



# Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for PDK Protocols

Configuration Guide

---

*April 2006*



INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL® PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT. Intel products are not intended for use in medical, life saving, life sustaining, critical control or safety systems, or nuclear facility applications.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice.

This Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for PDK Protocols Configuration Guide as well as the software described in it is furnished under license and may only be used or copied in accordance with the terms of the license. The information in this manual is furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Intel Corporation. Intel Corporation assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this document or any software that may be provided in association with this document.

Except as permitted by such license, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the express written consent of Intel Corporation.

Copyright © 2003-2006, Intel Corporation

Dialogic, Intel, Intel logo, and Intel NetStructure are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

\* Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Publication Date: April 2006

Document Number: 05-1965-007

Intel  
1515 Route 10  
Parsippany, NJ 07054

For **Technical Support**, visit the Intel Telecom Support Resources website at:  
<http://developer.intel.com/design/telecom/support>

For **Products and Services Information**, visit the Intel Telecom and Compute Products website at:  
<http://www.intel.com/design/network/products/telecom>

For **Sales Offices** and other contact information, visit the Buy Telecom Products page at:  
<http://www.intel.com/buy/networking/telecom.htm>

# Contents

---

	<b>Revision History</b> .....	11
	<b>About This Publication</b> .....	15
	Purpose .....	15
	Intended Audience .....	15
	How to Use This Publication .....	15
	Related Information .....	16
<b>1</b>	<b>Configuration Overview</b> .....	17
1.1	Major Configuration Steps .....	17
1.2	Protocol File Naming Conventions .....	17
1.3	Protocol File Directory Locations .....	19
1.4	Protocol Summary .....	19
<b>2</b>	<b>Configuration Procedures</b> .....	27
2.1	Assumptions and Prerequisites .....	27
2.2	Order of Procedures .....	28
2.3	Configuring Country Dependent Parameters .....	28
2.4	Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on DM3 Boards .....	29
2.4.1	Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Linux System .....	29
2.4.2	Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Windows System .....	30
2.5	Downloading Different Variations of the Same Protocol on DM3 Boards .....	33
2.6	Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on Springware Boards .....	34
<b>3</b>	<b>Tone and Tone Mask Parameters</b> .....	35
3.1	Introduction and Background .....	35
3.2	Overriding Default Values of Tone and Tone Mask Parameters .....	35
3.2.1	Overriding Tone Mask Parameters .....	36
3.2.2	Overriding Tone Parameters .....	36
<b>4</b>	<b>Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b> .....	39
4.1	General Protocol Information .....	39
4.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions .....	40
<b>5</b>	<b>Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b> .....	43
5.1	General Protocol Information .....	43
5.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions .....	43
<b>6</b>	<b>Argentina R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b> .....	47
6.1	General Protocol Information .....	47
6.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions .....	47
6.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters .....	59
<b>7</b>	<b>Australia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b> .....	63
7.1	General Protocol Information .....	63
7.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions .....	63

7.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	75
<b>8</b>	<b>Belgium Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>79</b>
8.1	General Protocol Information	79
8.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	79
8.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	91
<b>9</b>	<b>Belgium Network Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>95</b>
9.1	General Protocol Information	95
9.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	95
9.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	107
<b>10</b>	<b>Brazil R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>111</b>
10.1	General Protocol Information	111
10.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	111
10.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	123
<b>11</b>	<b>Bulgaria R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>127</b>
11.1	General Protocol Information	127
11.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	127
11.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	138
<b>12</b>	<b>CCITT R2 Asymmetric Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>143</b>
12.1	General Protocol Information	143
12.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	144
<b>13</b>	<b>CCITT R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>153</b>
13.1	General Protocol Information	153
13.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	153
13.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	165
<b>14</b>	<b>Chile R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>169</b>
14.1	General Protocol Information	169
14.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	169
14.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	181
<b>15</b>	<b>China R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>185</b>
15.1	General Protocol Information	185
15.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	186
15.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	190
<b>16</b>	<b>Colombia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>195</b>
16.1	General Protocol Information	195
16.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	195
16.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	207
<b>17</b>	<b>Croatia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>211</b>
17.1	General Protocol Information	211
17.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	211
17.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	222
<b>18</b>	<b>Direct Signaling Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>227</b>

18.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	227
18.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	228
18.3	Using Global Call Functions with Direct Signaling Protocol . . . . .	229
<b>19</b>	<b>E1 CAS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>235</b>
19.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	235
19.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	235
<b>20</b>	<b>Ecuador R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>251</b>
20.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	251
20.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	251
20.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	264
<b>21</b>	<b>Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>269</b>
21.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	269
21.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	270
<b>22</b>	<b>Finland R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>273</b>
22.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	273
22.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	273
22.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	284
<b>23</b>	<b>Hong Kong DTMF Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>289</b>
23.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	289
23.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	289
<b>24</b>	<b>India R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>291</b>
24.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	291
24.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	291
24.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	302
<b>25</b>	<b>Indonesia E&amp;M Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>307</b>
25.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	307
25.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	307
<b>26</b>	<b>Israel R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>311</b>
26.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	311
26.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	311
26.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	322
<b>27</b>	<b>Italy E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>327</b>
27.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	327
27.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	328
<b>28</b>	<b>Korea GDS Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>331</b>
28.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	331
28.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	331
<b>29</b>	<b>Korea GDS Network E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>335</b>
29.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	335
29.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	336

<b>30</b>	<b>Korea R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>339</b>
30.1	General Protocol Information	339
30.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	339
30.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	350
<b>31</b>	<b>Korea T1/R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>355</b>
31.1	General Protocol Information	355
31.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	355
31.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	366
<b>32</b>	<b>Kuwait R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>371</b>
32.1	General Protocol Information	371
32.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	371
32.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	377
<b>33</b>	<b>Lebanon R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>381</b>
33.1	General Protocol Information	381
33.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	381
33.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	392
<b>34</b>	<b>Lithuania R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>397</b>
34.1	General Protocol Information	397
34.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	397
34.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	409
<b>35</b>	<b>Lucent Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>413</b>
35.1	General Protocol Information	413
35.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	413
<b>36</b>	<b>Malaysia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>417</b>
36.1	General Protocol Information	417
36.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	417
36.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	429
<b>37</b>	<b>MELCAS Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>433</b>
37.1	General Protocol Information	433
37.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	433
<b>38</b>	<b>MELCAS Network Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>437</b>
38.1	General Protocol Information	437
38.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	437
<b>39</b>	<b>Mexico R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>441</b>
39.1	General Protocol Information	441
39.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	441
39.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	447
<b>40</b>	<b>Morocco R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>451</b>
40.1	General Protocol Information	451
40.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	451
40.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	463

<b>41</b>	<b>NEC Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>467</b>
41.1	General Protocol Information	467
41.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	467
<b>42</b>	<b>Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>471</b>
42.1	General Protocol Information	471
42.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	472
<b>43</b>	<b>North American Analog Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>477</b>
43.1	General Protocol Information	477
43.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	477
<b>44</b>	<b>Pakistan R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>481</b>
44.1	General Protocol Information	481
44.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	481
44.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	493
<b>45</b>	<b>Philippines R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>497</b>
45.1	General Protocol Information	497
45.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	497
45.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	508
<b>46</b>	<b>Poland R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>513</b>
46.1	General Protocol Information	513
46.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	513
46.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	524
<b>47</b>	<b>Samsung PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>529</b>
47.1	General Protocol Information	529
47.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	529
<b>48</b>	<b>Saudi Arabia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>533</b>
48.1	General Protocol Information	533
48.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	533
48.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	545
<b>49</b>	<b>Singapore R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>549</b>
49.1	General Protocol Information	549
49.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	549
49.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	561
<b>50</b>	<b>South Africa R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>565</b>
50.1	General Protocol Information	565
50.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	565
50.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters	577
<b>51</b>	<b>Sweden P7 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>581</b>
51.1	General Protocol Information	581
51.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions	582
<b>52</b>	<b>Sweden P7 PBX Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</b>	<b>585</b>
52.1	General Protocol Information	585

52.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	586
<b>53</b>	<b>T1 FXS Ground Start Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>589</b>
53.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	589
53.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	589
<b>54</b>	<b>Taiwan Modified R1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>593</b>
54.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	593
54.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	593
<b>55</b>	<b>Taiwan T1 E&amp;M Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration. . . . .</b>	<b>595</b>
55.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	595
55.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	595
<b>56</b>	<b>Thailand R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration. . . . .</b>	<b>597</b>
56.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	597
56.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	597
56.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	609
<b>57</b>	<b>United States T1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration. . . . .</b>	<b>613</b>
57.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	613
57.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	613
57.3	Parameter Values for Feature Groups A, B, and D . . . . .	628
<b>58</b>	<b>United States T1 FXS/LS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>629</b>
58.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	629
58.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	630
58.3	FXS Signaling Bit States. . . . .	636
58.4	FXS Call Scenarios. . . . .	636
<b>59</b>	<b>Uzbekistan R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>639</b>
59.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	639
59.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	639
59.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	650
<b>60</b>	<b>Venezuela R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>655</b>
60.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	655
60.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	655
60.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	667
<b>61</b>	<b>Vietnam R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>671</b>
61.1	General Protocol Information . . . . .	671
61.2	Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . .	671
61.3	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters . . . . .	683
	<b>Index . . . . .</b>	<b>687</b>



# Tables

---

1	Protocol File Naming Conventions . . . . .	18
2	Protocol File Directory Locations . . . . .	19
3	Protocol Summary . . . . .	19
4	pdg.cfg File Options . . . . .	31
5	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Argentina R2 Protocol . . . . .	59
6	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Australia R2 Protocol . . . . .	75
7	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Lineside Protocol . . . . .	91
8	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Network Protocol . . . . .	107
9	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Brazil R2 Protocol . . . . .	124
10	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Bulgaria R2 Protocol . . . . .	138
11	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for CCITT R2 Protocol . . . . .	165
12	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Chile R2 Protocol . . . . .	181
13	CDP_CallingPartyCategory_KA Values for China . . . . .	187
14	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for China R2 Protocol . . . . .	190
15	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Colombia R2 Protocol . . . . .	207
16	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Croatia R2 Protocol . . . . .	222
17	Bit Positioning in GC_PARM_DATA value_buf Element . . . . .	232
18	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Ecuador R2 Protocol . . . . .	265
19	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Finland R2 Protocol . . . . .	284
20	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for India R2 Protocol . . . . .	302
21	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Israel R2 Protocol . . . . .	322
22	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea R2 Protocol . . . . .	350
23	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea T1/R2 Protocol . . . . .	366
24	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Kuwait R2 Protocol . . . . .	377
25	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lebanon R2 Protocol . . . . .	392
26	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lithuania R2 Protocol . . . . .	409
27	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Malaysia R2 Protocol . . . . .	429
28	TONE_t Signal Definition Parameters . . . . .	439
29	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Mexico R2 Protocol . . . . .	447
30	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Morocco R2 Protocol . . . . .	463
31	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Pakistan R2 Protocol . . . . .	493
32	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Philippines R2 Protocol . . . . .	508
33	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Poland R2 Protocol . . . . .	524
34	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Saudia Arabia R2 Protocol . . . . .	545
35	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Singapore R2 Protocol . . . . .	561
36	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for South Africa R2 Protocol . . . . .	577
37	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Thailand R2 Protocol . . . . .	609
38	Parameter Values for Feature Groups A, B, and D . . . . .	628
39	FXS Signaling Bit States . . . . .	636
40	Outgoing Call from Voice Mail (FXS) . . . . .	637
41	Incoming Call to Voice Mail (FXS) . . . . .	637

42	Incoming Call to Voice Mail (FXS) and Transfer to Extension . . . . .	637
43	Incoming Call to Voice Mail (FXS) but Abandoned Before Transfer . . . . .	638
44	Voice Mail (FXS) Disconnects Call . . . . .	638
45	PBX (FXO) Disconnects Call . . . . .	638
46	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Uzbekistan R2 Protocol . . . . .	650
47	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Venezuela R2 Protocol . . . . .	667
48	Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Vietnam R2 Protocol . . . . .	683

## Revision History

This revision history summarizes the changes made in each published version of this document.

Document No.	Publication Date	Description of Revisions
05-1965-007	April 2006	<p><a href="#">Configuration Overview</a> chapter: Updated the Protocol Summary table for the new protocols.</p> <p><a href="#">Configuration Procedures</a> chapter: Added note that the procedure for <a href="#">Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Windows System</a> is not applicable when using System Release 6.1 for Windows.</p> <p>Added note about running <code>pdkmanagerregsetup</code> if the <code>pdk.cfg</code> file is not present. (PTR 36373)</p> <p>Updated the information about the <code>pdk.cfg</code> file <code>mlmfile</code> options that are applicable when using the Global Call Protocols with Intel NetStructure® Host Media Processing (HMP) Software. (PTR 36868)</p> <p>Added procedure for <a href="#">Downloading Different Variations of the Same Protocol on DM3 Boards</a>.</p> <p><a href="#">Tone and Tone Mask Parameters</a> chapter: Changed parameter name used with Mexico R2 protocol to <b>CDP_Generic_Variant_ID</b>, and added reference to using this parameter with Kuwait R2 protocol as well.</p> <p><a href="#">Bulgaria R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</a> chapter: New chapter.</p> <p><a href="#">Croatia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</a> chapter: New chapter.</p> <p><a href="#">Kuwait R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</a> chapter: New chapter.</p> <p><a href="#">Lithuania R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</a> chapter: New chapter.</p> <p><a href="#">Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</a> chapter: Changed the protocol module file names.</p> <p>Added new parameters, <b>CDP_WaitForIdle</b>, <b>CDP_WaitForReleaseGuard</b>, <b>CDP_WaitForSeizeAck</b>, <b>CDP_WaitForIdle_Timeout</b>, <b>CDP_ReleaseGuardTimeout</b>, <b>CDP_SeizeAck_Timeout</b>.</p> <p><a href="#">Uzbekistan R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</a> chapter: New chapter.</p>
05-1965-006	December 2005	<p>Global change: Added new parameter, <code>CDP_In_ANIBeforeDNIS</code>, to chapters for countries/protocols that use the <code>pdk_r2_io</code> protocol module.</p> <p><a href="#">Configuration Procedures</a> chapter: Added configuration information that is applicable when using the Global Call Protocols with Intel NetStructure® Host Media Processing (HMP) Software.</p>
05-1965-005	June 2005	<p>Global changes: Revised the description of the <code>CDP_Drop_Using_ProgressTones_After_AcceptCall</code> parameter.</p> <p><a href="#">Configuration Overview</a> chapter: Updated the Protocol Summary table for the new protocols.</p> <p>Updated the Protocol Summary table to show supervised transfer supported on MELCAS Lineside protocol.</p> <p><a href="#">Configuration Procedures</a> chapter: Added note that the procedure for <a href="#">Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on DM3 Boards</a> is not applicable when using System Release 6.1 for Linux.</p> <p><a href="#">Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration</a> chapter: Added new parameters, <code>CDP_BlockOnLOOS</code> and <code>CDP_ReconnectDelay</code>.</p>

Document No.	Publication Date	Description of Revisions
05-1965-005 (continued)		<p>Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameter, CDP_BlockOnLOOS.</p> <p>E1 CAS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Changed default value of CDP_IN_GetDigitTime parameter.</p> <p>Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, CDP_BlockOnLOOS and CDP_ReconnectDelay.</p> <p>Korea GDS Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, CDP_BlockOnLOOS and CDP_RemoteBlockingTimeout.</p> <p>Korea T1/R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Lebanon R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Lucent Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, CDP_BlockOnLOOS and CDP_ReconnectDelay.</p> <p>MELCAS Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters for call transfer functionality.</p> <p>NEC Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, CDP_BlockOnLOOS and CDP_ReconnectDelay.</p> <p>Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, CDP_BlockOnLOOS and CDP_ReconnectDelay.</p> <p>North American Analog Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameter, CDP_DisconnectToneSup.</p> <p>Poland R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Samsung PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>T1 FXS Ground Start Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, CDP_BlockOnLOOS and CDP_RemoteBlockingTimeout.</p> <p>United States T1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Changed default value of CDP_IN_GetDigitTime parameter.</p> <p>United States T1 FXS/LS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration: Added new parameters, CDP_BlockOnLOOS and CDP_ReconnectDelay.</p>
05-1965-004	December 2004	<p>Global changes: Changed name of document to <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for PDK Protocols Configuration Guide</i>.</p> <p>Added new parameters for MF/DTMF support and metering to chapters for countries/protocols that use the pdk_r2_io protocol module.</p> <p>Added new parameters for Belgium Lineside, Belgium Network, Ecuador R2, and Korea R2, which now use the pdk_r2_io protocol module.</p> <p>Added information about tone and tone mask parameters to chapters for countries/protocols that use the pdk_r2_io protocol module, plus China R2 and Mexico R2.</p> <p>Configuration Overview chapter: Added Protocol Summary table.</p> <p>Configuration Procedures chapter: Added note about system releases where the Global Call Protocols package is installed as part of the system release software (as opposed to a separately installed package).</p> <p>Added note about not adding parameters to a CDP file. (Also deleted chapter about call progress analysis parameters, which erroneously stated that these parameters could be added to a CDP file.)</p> <p>Tone and Tone Mask Parameters chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Australia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p>

Document No.	Publication Date	Description of Revisions
05-1965-004 (continued)		<p>Direct Signaling Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Revised note about system release requirements for this protocol.</p> <p>E1 CAS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, <b>CDP_IN_RemoteBlockingTimeout</b> and <b>CDP_IN_ResumeCallTimeout</b>.</p> <p>Mexico R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameter, <b>CDP_Drop_Using_ProgressTones_After_AcceptCall</b>.</p> <p>South Africa R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p>
05-1965-003	June 2004	<p>CCITT R2 Asymmetric Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Direct Signaling Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added information about retrieving the ABCD signaling bit values.</p> <p>Ecuador R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Korea R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Changed the protocol modules used with this protocol.</p> <p>Added new parameter, <b>cdp_CATInsertType</b>.</p> <p>Added new parameter, <b>CDP_MAX_DIGITS</b> (replaces <b>CDP_ANI_MaxDigits</b> and <b>CDP_DNIS_MaxDigits</b>).</p> <p>Mexico R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Changed default value for the <b>CDP_SEND_ALERTING_ON_R2MF_COMPLETION</b> parameter.</p> <p>Added new parameters, <b>CDP_ConnectType</b>, <b>CDP_FLAG_APPEND_F</b>, and <b>CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED</b>.</p> <p>NEC Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>North American Analog Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameter, <b>CDP_Detect_DialTone</b>.</p> <p>T1 FXS Ground Start Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Taiwan Modified R1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameter, <b>CDP_ANI_Timeout</b>.</p> <p>United States T1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameters, <b>CDP_IN_RemoteBlockingTimeout</b> and <b>CDP_IN_ResumeCallTimeout</b>.</p> <p>United States T1 FXS/LS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameter, <b>CDP_AllowDbtHookflashOnConsultationDrop</b>.</p>
05-1965-002	December 2003	<p>Global changes: Added two new parameters, <b>CDP_FLAG_APPEND_F</b> and <b>CDP_SEND_ALERTING_ON_R2MF_COMPLETION</b>, for the countries/protocols that use the <b>pd_k_r2_io</b> protocol module. Also revised the description of the <b>CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED</b> parameter. These changes affect the following chapters: Argentina R2, Brazil R2, CCITT R2, Colombia R2, Finland R2, India R2, Israel R2, Korea R2, Malaysia R2, Morocco R2, Pakistan R2, Philippines R2, Singapore R2, Thailand R2, Venezuela R2, and Vietnam R2.</p> <p>Added a protocol limitation regarding the use of <b>gc_DropCall( )</b> after <b>gc_SetUpTransfer( )</b>. This change affects the following chapters: Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1, E1 CAS, Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside, Lucent Lineside E1, Nortel Meridian Lineside E1, United States T1, and United States T1 FXS/LS. (PTR 30365)</p> <p>Belgium Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration and Belgium Network Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapters: New chapters</p>

Document No.	Publication Date	Description of Revisions
05-1965-002 (continued)		<p>Brazil R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Changed the default value for <b>CAS_PULSE_DOUBLE_ANSWER</b> parameter.</p> <p>Chile R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>China R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Revised the description of the <b>CDP_DNIS_DIGITS_BEFORE_ANI</b> parameter.</p> <p>E1 CAS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration and United States T1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapters: Added new parameter, <b>CDP_BlockOnLOOS</b>.</p> <p>Added guideline for setting the <b>CDP_IN_GetDigitTime</b> parameter. (PTR 29357)</p> <p>MELCAS Network Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Changed the default value for <b>CDP_DTMF_DIALING</b> parameter.</p> <p>Saudi Arabia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: New chapter.</p> <p>Sweden P7 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration and Sweden P7 PBX Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapters: Changed the default value for <b>CDP_Dial_Using_DTMF</b> and <b>CDP_DialToneEnabled</b> parameters.</p> <p>United States T1 FXS/LS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration chapter: Added new parameter, <b>CDP_DisconnectToneSup</b>.</p>
05-1965-001	June 2003	<p>Initial version of document. Much of the information contained in this document was previously published in the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) Reference</i>, document number 05-0870-006.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Information about ICAPI protocols is not included in this document. Although still supported, no further development of ICAPI protocols is planned. For information about the CDP files used with ICAPI protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAPI Protocols Reference</i> at the following web site:  <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a></p>



# About This Publication

---

The following topics provide information about this publication:

- [Purpose](#)
- [Intended Audience](#)
- [How to Use This Publication](#)
- [Related Information](#)

## Purpose

This guide provides information about configuring the country dependent parameter (CDP) files included in the Global Call Protocols package. Configuration procedures are given, as well as descriptions of configuration files and configuration parameters. This guide is only for protocols that were developed using the Protocol Development Kit (PDK).

**Note:** Information about ICAPI protocols is not included in this guide. Although still supported, no further development of ICAPI protocols is planned. For information about the CDP files used with ICAPI protocols, see the *Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAPI Protocols Reference* at the following web site:  
<http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm>

## Intended Audience

This information is intended for users who use the Global Call Application Programming Interface (API) to develop applications using Analog, E1 CAS, or T1 robbed bit technologies.

## How to Use This Publication

Refer to this publication after you have installed the Intel® Dialogic® system release software and the Global Call Protocols package.

[Chapter 1, “Configuration Overview”](#) and [Chapter 2, “Configuration Procedures”](#) provide introductory information and procedures for using Global Call protocols on DM3 and Springware boards, on a Linux or Windows system.

**Note:** *DM3 boards* is a collective name used in this publication to refer to products that are based on the Intel® Dialogic® DM3 mediastream architecture. For example, the Intel NetStructure® DM/V and DMT160TEC products are DM3 boards. *Springware boards* is a collective name for boards based on earlier-generation architecture.

The remaining chapters provide reference information about all protocol parameters. [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#) discusses the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in some CDP files, and explains how their default values can be modified. This chapter is applicable to several countries/protocols. Following this is a separate chapter for each protocol. The chapters are in alphabetical order by protocol name. The information in each chapter includes the protocol file set, any protocol limitations, and a description of each modifiable CDP parameter.

**Note:** Only the modifiable parameters in the CDP files are listed and described in this guide. The CDP files contain additional parameters that are set to the value required to meet the approval of the local PTT and should not be changed.

## Related Information

See the following for more information:

- Online Bookshelf for your Intel Dialogic system release – contains programming guides and reference information for developing Global Call applications. For example:
  - *Global Call API Programming Guide* – provides guidelines for developing applications using the Global Call API.
  - *Global Call API Library Reference* – provides a reference to all functions, events, data structures, and error codes in the Global Call API library.
  - *Global Call Analog Technology User’s Guide* and *Global Call E1/T1 CAS/R2 Technology Guide* – provide information about using the Global Call API with specific technologies.
- Release Guide for your Intel Dialogic system release – provides information about the system release, system requirements, software and hardware features, supported hardware, and release documentation.
- Release Update for your Intel Dialogic system release (available on the Technical Support Web site only) – describes compatibility issues, restrictions and limitations, known problems, and late-breaking updates or corrections to the release documentation.
- <http://developer.intel.com/design/telecom/support> – Technical Support Web site, which contains developer support information, downloads, release documentation, technical notes, application notes, a user discussion forum, and more.



This chapter provides an overview of the configuration process and of the files associated with each protocol.

- [Major Configuration Steps](#) ..... 17
- [Protocol File Naming Conventions](#) ..... 17
- [Protocol File Directory Locations](#) ..... 19
- [Protocol Summary](#) ..... 19

## 1.1 Major Configuration Steps

The major configuration steps when using the Global Call Protocols package are:

1. Configuring the country dependent parameters in the CDP file
2. Downloading the protocol and CDP file

Detailed information about these configuration steps is given in [Chapter 2, “Configuration Procedures”](#).

Each protocol is contained in a separate, modular binary file. This modular design simplifies adapting applications for use in numerous countries. The protocol and parameters used at the application’s interface to the PTT must complement those used by the local CO.

User selectable options allow customization of the country dependent parameters to fit a particular application or configuration within a country, because switches within the same country may use the same protocol but may require different parameter values for local use. These parameters (for example, the number of DNIS digits, number of ANI digits, time-outs, and many others) are specified in the CDP file and may be modified at configuration time (that is, at any time before starting your application).

## 1.2 Protocol File Naming Conventions

When a protocol is installed on your system, several files are installed, including the protocol modules and country dependent parameter files. For most protocols, the files are named according to the conventions shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Protocol File Naming Conventions

File Name	Description
pd_k_cc_tt_dd.cdp or pd_k_cc_tt_ffff_dd.cdp	Country dependent parameter files
pd_k_cc_tt_dd.qs or pd_k_cc_tt_ffff_dd.qs pd_k_cc_tt_dd.hot or pd_k_cc_tt_ffff_dd.hot	DM3 protocol modules
pd_k_cc_tt_dd.qs or pd_k_cc_tt_ffff_dd.qs pd_k_cc_tt_dd.arm.hot or pd_k_cc_tt_ffff_dd.arm.hot	DM3 protocol modules for DMT160TEC boards
pd_k_cc_tt_dd.psi or pd_k_cc_tt_ffff_dd.psi	Springware protocol modules

In Table 1:

pd\_k

indicates the PDKRT call control library, i.e., the call control library for which the protocol is written.

cc

is a two-character ISO country code or regional code (for example, ar = Argentina, cn = China, na = North America, etc.), or sw for a switch-specific protocol. (cc is not always included in the protocol module name, for example, when the generic R2 protocol is used.)

tt

is a two-character protocol type. Examples of valid types are:

- e1 – a pulse, MF SOCOTEL, or other E1 protocol
- em – a T1 protocol using E&M signaling with support for DTMF digits only
- ls – a loop start protocol
- mf – a T1 protocol using E&M signaling with support for MF digits
- r2 – a protocol using R2MFC signaling

ffff

is optional and defines a special software or hardware feature supported by the protocol. For switch-specific protocols, this field provides additional information about the switch.

dd

is a direction indicator, normally io for inbound/outbound.

.cdp

is the file extension for country dependent parameter files.

.qs, .hot, and .arm.hot

are the file extensions for DM3 protocol modules.

.psi

is the file extension for Springware protocol modules.

## 1.3 Protocol File Directory Locations

The protocol files are located under the installation directories listed in Table 2. (The directory location environment variables shown in Table 2 are for Intel Dialogic System Release 6.x and later software.)

**Table 2. Protocol File Directory Locations**

File Type	Directory Location	
	Linux	Windows
Country dependent parameters (.cdp)	\$INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG	%INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG%
DM3 protocol modules (.qs, .hot, .arm.hot)	\$INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG	%INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG%
Springware protocol modules (.psi)	\$INTEL_DIALOGIC_FWL	%INTEL_DIALOGIC_FWL%

## 1.4 Protocol Summary

Table 3 lists the protocols (PDK and ICAPI) in the Global Call Protocols package and indicates which protocols support key features such as busy tone, DTMF/MF, overlap send/receive, and supervised transfer.

**Note:** ICAPI protocols are supported on Springware boards only. No further development of ICAPI protocols is planned. Customers should migrate to equivalent protocols developed using the Protocol Development Kit (PDK). New protocol development will be on the PDK. For ICAPI protocols not currently supported on the PDK, a customer should open a Feature Request for the desired protocol.

**Table 3. Protocol Summary**

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAPI	Features for PDK Protocols†			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	Supported
Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside Bidirectional	PDK	—	Supported	—	Supported
Argentina R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Argentina R2 Bidirectional	ICAPI				
Argentina R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Argentina R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Australia R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Australia R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Australia R2 Outbound	ICAPI				

†For information about ICAPI protocols, see the *Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAPI Protocols Reference* at <http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm>

Table 3. Protocol Summary (Continued)

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAPI	Features for PDK Protocol <sup>†</sup>			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
Austria E1 Inbound	ICAPI				
Austria E1 Outbound	ICAPI				
Belgium Lineside Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Belgium Network Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Belgium Inbound DTMF (CO Emulation)	ICAPI				
Belgium Outbound R2 (CO Emulation)	ICAPI				
Belgium R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Belgium DTMF Outbound	ICAPI				
Brazil R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Brazil R2 Bidirectional	ICAPI				
Brazil R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Brazil R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Bulgaria R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Bulgaria R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Bulgaria R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
CCITT R2 Asymmetric Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	—
CCITT R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Chile R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Chile R2 Bidirectional	ICAPI				
China R2 Bidirectional	PDK	—	—	—	—
China R2 Bidirectional	ICAPI				
China R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
China R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Colombia R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Colombia R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Colombia R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Croatia R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Croatia R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Croatia R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Czech Republic R2 Bidirectional	ICAPI				
Czech Republic R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
<sup>†</sup> For information about ICAPI protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAPI Protocols Reference</i> at <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a>					

**Table 3. Protocol Summary (Continued)**

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAP	Features for PDK Protocol†			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
Czech Republic R2 Outbound	ICAP				
DC5A Delay Start Bidirectional	ICAP				
DC5A Immediate Start Bidirectional	ICAP				
DC5A Wink Start Bidirectional	ICAP				
Direct Signaling	PDK	—	—	—	—
E1 CAS Bidirectional	PDK	—	Supported	—	Supported
Ecuador R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Ericsson MD110 PBX Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	Supported
Finland R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Finland R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Finland R2 Outbound	ICAP				
France E1 Inbound	ICAP				
France E1 Outbound	ICAP				
Georgia R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Greece E1 Inbound	ICAP				
Greece E1 Outbound	ICAP				
Hong Kong DTMF Bidirectional	PDK	—	Supported	—	—
Hungary R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Hungary R2 Outbound	ICAP				
India R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
India R2 Inbound	ICAP				
India R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Indonesia E&M Bidirectional	PDK	—	—	—	—
Indonesia E&M Inbound	ICAP				
Indonesia E&M Outbound	ICAP				
Indonesia R2 Inbound (no answer state)	ICAP				
Indonesia R2 Inbound (with answer state)	ICAP				
Indonesia R2 Outbound (no answer state)	ICAP				
Indonesia R2 Outbound (with answer state)	ICAP				
†For information about ICAP protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAP Protocols Reference</i> at <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a>					

Table 3. Protocol Summary (Continued)

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAPI	Features for PDK Protocol†			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
Israel R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Israel CO Inbound (CO Emulation)	ICAPI				
Israel CO Outbound (CO Emulation)	ICAPI				
Israel R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Israel R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Italy E1 Bidirectional	PDK	—	—	—	—
Italy E1 Inbound	ICAPI				
Italy E1 Outbound	ICAPI				
Kazakhstan R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Kazakhstan R2 MFC Outbound	ICAPI				
Korea GDS Lineside	PDK	Supported	—	—	Supported
Korea GDS Network Emulation	PDK	Supported	—	—	—
Korea R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Korea R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Korea R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Korea T1/R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Kuwait R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	—
Kuwait R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Kuwait R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Latvia - Lettonie R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Latvia - Lettonie R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Lebanon R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Lebanon R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Lebanon R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Lithuania R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Lithuania R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Lithuania R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
Lucent Lineside E1 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	Supported
Malaysia R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Malaysia R2 Inbound	ICAPI				
Malaysia R2 Outbound	ICAPI				
†For information about ICAPI protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAPI Protocols Reference</i> at <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a>					

**Table 3. Protocol Summary (Continued)**

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAP	Features for PDK Protocol†			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
Malta R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Malta R2 Outbound	ICAP				
MELCAS Lineside	PDK	Supported	Supported	—	Supported
MELCAS Network Emulation	PDK	Supported	Supported	—	—
MELCAS Bidirectional Network Side	ICAP				
MELCAS Bidirectional Terminal Equipment	ICAP				
Mexico R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	—
Mexico R2 Bidirectional	ICAP				
Mexico R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Mexico R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Morocco R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Morocco R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Morocco R2 Outbound	ICAP				
NEC Lineside Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	Supported
Netherlands (ALS70D) Network Side	ICAP				
Netherlands (ALS70D) Terminal Equipment Side	ICAP				
Nigeria R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Nigeria R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	Supported
North America Analog Bidirectional	PDK	—	—	—	—
Norway R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Norway R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Pakistan R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Philippines R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Philippines R2 Inbound - PLDT R2	ICAP				
Philippines R2MFC Outbound - PLDT R2	ICAP				
Poland R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Poland R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Poland R2 Outbound	ICAP				
†For information about ICAP protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAP Protocols Reference</i> at <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a>					

Table 3. Protocol Summary (Continued)

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAP	Features for PDK Protocol†			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
Portugal DTMF Inbound	ICAP				
Portugal DTMF Outbound	ICAP				
Romania R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Romania R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Samsung PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	DTMF only	—	Supported
Saudi Arabia R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Saudi Arabia R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Saudi Arabia R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Singapore R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Singapore R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Singapore R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Slovakia R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Slovakia R2 Outbound	ICAP				
South Africa R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
South Africa R2 Inbound	ICAP				
South Africa R2 Inbound (CO Emulation)	ICAP				
South Africa R2 Outbound	ICAP				
South Africa R2 Outbound (CO Emulation)	ICAP				
Spain 2 of 6 Inbound	ICAP				
Spain 2 of 6 Outbound	ICAP				
Spain E1 CO Emulation Inbound	ICAP				
Spain E1 CO Emulation Outbound	ICAP				
Spain E1 Inbound	ICAP				
Spain E1 Outbound	ICAP				
Sweden P7 Bidirectional	PDK	—	Supported	—	—
Sweden P7 PBX Bidirectional	PDK	—	Supported	—	—
Sweden (CO Inbound)	ICAP				
Sweden (CO Outbound)	ICAP				
Sweden Inbound	ICAP				
†For information about ICAP protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAP Protocols Reference</i> at <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a>					



**Table 3. Protocol Summary (Continued)**

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAP	Features for PDK Protocol†			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
Sweden Outbound	ICAP				
T1 FXS Ground Start Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	—	—	Supported
Taiwan Modified R1 Bidirectional	PDK	—	—	—	—
Taiwan T1 E&M Bidirectional	PDK	—	Supported	—	—
Taiwan T1 MF Inbound	ICAP				
Taiwan T1 MF Outbound	ICAP				
Thailand R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Thailand R2 TOT Inbound	ICAP				
Thailand R2 CFT Inbound	ICAP				
Thailand R2 MFC TOT Outbound	ICAP				
Thailand R2 MFC CFT Outbound	ICAP				
Tunisia R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Tunisia R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Turkey E1 (1-bit) Bidirectional	ICAP				
Turkey E1 (2-bits) Bidirectional	ICAP				
United Kingdom CallStream Inbound	ICAP				
United Kingdom CallStream Outbound	ICAP				
United Kingdom Mercury Bidirectional	ICAP				
United Kingdom Mercury Inbound	ICAP				
United Kingdom Mercury Outbound	ICAP				
United States T1 FGA/FGB/FGD/FXO/FXS/LS Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	—	Supported
United States T1 FXS/LS Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	—	Supported
United States T1 FGA/FGB/FGD/FXO/FXS/LS Bidirectional	ICAP				
United States T1 FGA/FGB/FGD/FXO/FXS/LS Inbound	ICAP				
United States T1 FGA/FGB/FGD/FXO/FXS/LS Outbound	ICAP				
United States T1 Rockwell Switch Inbound	ICAP				
†For information about ICAP protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAP Protocols</i> Reference at <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a>					

Table 3. Protocol Summary (Continued)

Protocol Name or Switch Type	PDK or ICAP	Features for PDK Protocol†			
		Busy Tone	DTMF/MF	Overlap Send/Receive	Supervised Transfer
United States T1 Rockwell Switch Outbound	ICAP				
Uzbekistan R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Uzbekistan R2 Bidirectional	ICAP				
Uzbekistan R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Uzbekistan R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Venezuela R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Venezuela R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Venezuela R2 Outbound	ICAP				
Vietnam R2 Bidirectional	PDK	Supported	Supported	Supported	—
Vietnam R2 Inbound	ICAP				
Vietnam R2 Outbound	ICAP				
†For information about ICAP protocols, see the <i>Global Call Country Dependent Parameters (CDP) for ICAP Protocols Reference</i> at <a href="http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm">http://resource.intel.com/telecom/support/releases/protocols/GCProtocols43/index.htm</a>					

This chapter describes the configuration procedures needed when using the Global Call Protocols package.

- Assumptions and Prerequisites ..... 27
- Order of Procedures..... 28
- Configuring Country Dependent Parameters..... 28
- Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on DM3 Boards ..... 29
- Downloading Different Variations of the Same Protocol on DM3 Boards ..... 33
- Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on Springware Boards ..... 34

## 2.1 Assumptions and Prerequisites

The following assumptions and prerequisites apply to the Global Call Protocols configuration procedures:

- The Intel Dialogic system release software has been installed and configured. See the Software Installation Guide for your system release and the Configuration Guide for your boards for applicable procedures.
- The Global Call Protocols package has been installed.

**Note:** When used with Intel Dialogic System Release 5.x software, the Global Call Protocols package is installed separately (i.e., not with the system release software). Check the Release Notes for your Global Call Protocols package to determine the Intel Dialogic system releases that it can be used with.

With Intel Dialogic System Release 6.x software, the Global Call Protocols package is installed as part of the system release software or with a Service Update for the system release.

With Intel NetStructure Host Media Processing (HMP) Software 2.0 for Windows (and later versions of HMP Software), the Global Call Protocols package is installed as part of the system release software or with a Service Update for the system release.

- The .fcd and .pcd configuration files selected for DM3 boards support the use of DM3 PDK protocols. With Intel Dialogic System Release 5.x software, some of the .fcd/.pcd files have an embedded protocol. When these .fcd/.pcd files have been assigned to a board, the PDK protocols cannot be used with that board.

Make sure that the .fcd/.pcd file names are the *mlx\_qsx\_cas* variety on T1 and *mlx\_qsx\_r2mf* variety on E1. For example, *ml2\_qsa\_cas.fcd* and *ml2\_qsa\_cas.pcd* support the use of DM3 PDK protocols, but *ml2\_qsa\_t1.fcd* and *ml2\_qsa\_t1.pcd* do not support the use of DM3 PDK protocols.

- The .fcd/.pcd files that support T1 CAS and E1 R2MF PDK protocols on HMP are different from the .fcd/.pcd files used with Intel Dialogic System Release software. With HMP 2.0 (and later versions of HMP Software), T1 CAS PDK protocols can be run on the DNI300TEPHMP and DNI1200TEPHMP interface boards using the HMP host media resources. E1 R2MF PDK protocols can be run on the DNI601TEPHMP interface board using the tone resources on the board itself, since the dual span board contains DSP resources.

## 2.2 Order of Procedures

[Configuring Country Dependent Parameters](#) can be done at any time before starting your application.

[Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on DM3 Boards](#) and [Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on Software Boards](#) should be done before starting the boards.

[Downloading Different Variations of the Same Protocol on DM3 Boards](#) is optional and should only be done if you need different variations of the same protocol to be used on different boards or on different trunks of the same board.

## 2.3 Configuring Country Dependent Parameters

The country dependent parameters (CDP) file can be modified from the command line using a text editor.

**Note:** If you want to preserve the default parameter values contained in the CDP file, make a backup copy of the file prior to editing it.

To edit a CDP file:

1. From the command prompt, go to the directory where the CDP files are located. (With Intel Dialogic System Release 6.x software, this is \$INTEL\_DIALOGIC\_CFG on Linux and %INTEL\_DIALOGIC\_CFG% on Windows.)
2. Using a text editor (for example, vi on Linux or WordPad on Windows), open the CDP file you want to modify.
3. Edit the CDP file as necessary. See the Parameter Configuration chapters in this guide for a description of the CDP file parameters for each protocol.

**Note:** Only the modifiable parameters in the CDP files are listed and described in this guide. The CDP files contain additional parameters that are set to the value required to meet the approval of the local PTT and should not be changed.

Do not add any parameters to a CDP file, because the protocol may not support them. Only those parameters that are already included in the CDP file are supported. Adding parameters to a CDP file could result in errors.

4. Save and close the CDP file.

If you have DM3 boards, continue with [Section 2.4, “Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on DM3 Boards”](#), on page 29. If you have Springware boards, continue with [Section 2.6, “Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on Springware Boards”](#), on page 34.

## 2.4 Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on DM3 Boards

**Note:** This section is not applicable when using Intel Dialogic System Release 6.1 for Linux or System Release 6.1 for Windows. See the DM3 Configuration Guide on the System Release bookshelf for the applicable procedure.

To download the Global Call protocol modules and country dependent parameters to DM3 boards, you must create a file called *pdk.cfg*. This file specifies the protocol and the parameter settings downloaded to each board. The information is downloaded when you start the boards.

Perform either of the following procedures, depending on your operating system:

- [Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Linux System](#)
- [Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Windows System](#)

**Note:** On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility with Springware boards, the **gc\_OpenEx( )** protocol name field may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.

If you want to download different variations of the same protocol (for example, one for immediate start and one for wink start), see [Section 2.5, “Downloading Different Variations of the Same Protocol on DM3 Boards”](#), on page 33.

### 2.4.1 Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Linux System

**Note:** This section is not applicable when using Intel Dialogic System Release 6.1 for Linux. See the DM3 Configuration Guide on the System Release 6.1 for Linux bookshelf for the applicable procedure.

On Linux, the *dlstart* utility will automatically download the protocol and country dependent parameters if the file *pdk.cfg* is present in the `$INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG` directory.

Proceed as follows to set up the *pdk.cfg* file:

1. Stop the Dialogic Service if it is running.
2. From the command prompt, go to the `$INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG` directory.
3. Using a text editor (for example, *vi*), create a file called *pdk.cfg*.

4. For each DM3 board to be configured, add a line to *pdk.cfg* in the following format:

```
board <n> [options] fcdfile <file> pcdfile <file> variant <file>
```

The options can be abbreviated to their first letter, for example:

```
b <n> [options] f <file> p <file> v <file>
```

**Note:** For DMT160TEC boards, the *mlmfile* option must also be included.

**Note:** For DNI300TEPHMP, DNI601TEPHMP, and DNI1200TEPHMP interface boards (used with HMP), the *mlmfile* and *rocboard* options must also be included.

See [Table 4, “pdk.cfg File Options”](#), on page 31 for a description of all options.

5. Save and close the *pdk.cfg* file.

The configuration settings take effect when the system is started.

**Note:** To stop the system from automatically downloading the protocol and country dependent parameters when you start the system, remove *pdk.cfg* from the `$INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG` directory.

## 2.4.2 Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Windows System

**Note:** This section is not applicable when using Intel Dialogic System Release 6.1 for Windows. See the DM3 Configuration Guide on the System Release 6.1 for Windows bookshelf for the applicable procedure.

On Windows, a tool called PDKManager is used to download the Global Call protocol modules and country dependent parameters to DM3 boards. Starting the configuration manager (DCM) will automatically invoke PDKManager if the file *pdk.cfg* is present in the `%INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG%` directory.

**Note:** If the *pdk.cfg* file is not present in the `%INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG%` directory and *pdkmanagerregsetup* is run, no indication is given that a problem exists. Subsequent attempts to start the Intel Dialogic services will fail with no discernible error.

Proceed as follows to set up the *pdk.cfg* file and PDKManager:

1. Stop the Dialogic Service if it is running.
2. From the command prompt, go to the `%INTEL_DIALOGIC_CFG%` directory.
3. Using a text editor (for example, WordPad), create a file called *pdk.cfg*.
4. For each DM3 board to be configured, add a line to *pdk.cfg* in the following format:
 

```
board <n> [options] fcdfile <file> pcdfile <file> variant <file>
```

The options can be abbreviated to their first letter, for example:

```
b <n> [options] f <file> p <file> v <file>
```

**Note:** For DMT160TEC boards, the *mlmfile* option must also be included.

**Note:** For DNI300TEPHMP, DNI601TEPHMP, and DNI1200TEPHMP interface boards (used with HMP), the `mlmfile` and `rocboard` options must also be included.

See [Table 4, “pdk.cfg File Options”](#), on page 31 for a description of all options.

5. Save and close the *pdk.cfg* file.

6. Type the following at the command line:

```
pdkmanagerregsetup add
```

The system responds with:

```
PDKManager key insertion succeeded.
```

The configuration settings take effect when you run DCM and start the boards.

**Note:** To stop PDKManager from automatically running whenever DCM is started, type the following at the command prompt: `pdkmanagerregsetup remove`

**Table 4. pdk.cfg File Options**

Option	Description
board <n>	<b>Required.</b> Specifies the logical board ID for the board(s) to which the command applies. For multiple boards, n = {n1 n2 ... nx} For example, to download and assign the <i>pdk_ar_r2_io</i> protocol files to all lines on boards 1 and 3, type: <code>board {1 3} variant pdk_ar_r2_io.cdp</code>
line <n>	Specifies the E1 or T1 line(s) to which the command applies. If this parameter is not specified, then all lines defined by the FCD file are used. For multiple lines, n = {n1 n2 ... nx} For example, to download and assign the <i>pdk_ar_r2_io</i> protocol files to lines 1 and 2 on board 1, type: <code>board 1 line {1 2} variant pdk_ar_r2_io.cdp</code>
fcdfile <file>	<b>Required</b> if the default FCD file, <i>qs_r2mf.fcd</i> , is not used. Determines line and channel configurations by parsing the FCD file.
pcdfile <file>	<b>Required</b> if the default PCD file, <i>qs_r2mf.pcd</i> , is not used. Specifies the .mlm file by parsing the PCD file.
variant <file>	<b>Required.</b> Specifies the CDP file used. Downloads and configures the protocol on the board(s) specified, and then assigns the variant to the lines and channels.

Table 4. `pdg.cfg` File Options (Continued)

Option	Description
<code>mlmfile &lt;file&gt;</code>	<p><b>Required</b> for DMT160TEC boards, which must use <code>mlmfile dti16pdg.mlm.sym</code></p> <p><b>Required</b> for DNI300TEPHMP single span interface boards (used with HMP), which must use <code>mlmfile hmp_pdg.mlm.sym</code></p> <p><b>Required</b> for DNI601TEPHMP dual span interface boards (used with HMP), which must use either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>mlmfile hmp_media_pdg.mlm.sym</code> if the board is using CAS or R2MF on all trunks</li> <li><code>mlmfile hmp_media_mixed.mlm.sym</code> if the board is mixing CAS/R2MF and ISDN protocols</li> </ul> <p><b>Required</b> for DNI1200TEPHMP quad span interface boards (used with HMP), which must use either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>mlmfile hmp_pdg.mlm.sym</code> if the board is using CAS or R2MF on all trunks</li> <li><code>mlmfile hmp_mixed.mlm.sym</code> if the board is mixing CAS/R2MF and ISDN protocols</li> </ul> <p>Overrides the firmware file (.mlm) specified in the PCD file.</p>
<code>rocboard &lt;n&gt;</code>	<p><b>Required</b> for HMP applications only.</p> <p>Indicates where to get the tone signaling resources. (See examples below.)</p>

## pdg.cfg File Examples for System Release Software

For all lines on board 1, use the specified .fcd/.pcd files and Argentina R2 protocol:

```
b 1 f ml1b_qs2_r2mf.fcd p ml1b_qs2_r2mf.pcd v pdg_ar_r2_io.cdp
```

For lines 1 and 2 on board 2, use the specified .fcd/.pcd files and Brazil R2 protocol:

```
b 2 1 {1 2} f ml2_qs_r2mf.fcd p ml2_qs_r2mf.pcd v pdg_br_r2_io.cdp
```

For all lines on board 3 (a DMT160TEC board), use the specified .fcd/.pcd files and United States T1 protocol:

```
b 3 f 16xt_cas.fcd p 16xt_cas.pcd v pdg_us_mf_io.cdp
m dti16pdg.mlm.sym
```

## pdg.cfg File Examples for HMP Software

If T1 CAS PDK is being used with a DNI300TEPHMP (single span) board with logical board ID 0 and HMP host with logical board ID 1:

```
b 0 v pdg_us_mf_io.cdp p gnetworkonly_hmpssb_1_cas.pcd
f gnetworkonly_hmpssb_1_cas.fcd m hmp_pdg.mlm.sym r 1
```

If T1 CAS PDK is being used with a DNI601TEPHMP (dual span) board with logical board ID 0 and HMP host with logical board ID 1 (HMP host will not be used):

```
b 0 v pdg_us_mf_io.cdp p ghmpl1_hmpdsb_2_cas.pcd
f ghmpl1_hmpdsb_2_cas.fcd m hmp_media_pdg.mlm.sym r 0
```

If E1 R2MF PDK is being used with a DNI601TEPHMP (dual span) board with logical board ID 0 and HMP host with logical board ID 1 (HMP host will not be used):

```
b 0 v pdg_ar_r2_io.cdp p ghmpl1_hmpdsb_2_r2mf.pcd
f ghmpl1_hmpdsb_2_r2mf.fcd m hmp_media_pdg.mlm.sym r 0
```



If T1 CAS PDK is being used with a DNI1200TEPHMP (quad span) board with logical ID 0 and HMP host with logical ID 1:

```
b 0 v pdk_us_mf_io.cdp p gnetworkonly_hmpqsb_4_cas.pcd
f gnetworkonly_hmpqsb_4_cas.fcd m hmp_pdk.mlm.sym r 1
```

If a board is mixing CAS/R2MF and ISDN protocols, the *pdk.cfg* file should indicate the trunks that are configured for CAS/R2MF. For example, if a DNI1200TEPHMP (quad span) board is configured to have two 4ESS trunks and two CAS trunks, then the *pdk.cfg* file should contain:

```
b 0 line 3 v pdk_us_mf_io.cdp p gnetworkonly_hmpqsb_2_4ess_2_cas.pcd
f gnetworkonly_hmpqsb_2_4ess_2_cas.fcd m hmp_mixed.mlm.sym r 1

b 0 line 4 v pdk_us_mf_io.cdp p gnetworkonly_hmpqsb_2_4ess_2_cas.pcd
f gnetworkonly_hmpqsb_2_4ess_2_cas.fcd m hmp_mixed.mlm.sym r 1
```

**Note:** The variant (v) value will differ depending on the CDP file you are using.

## 2.5 Downloading Different Variations of the Same Protocol on DM3 Boards

Some applications may need different variations of the same protocol to be used on different boards or on different trunks of the same board. For example, the *pdk\_us\_mf\_io* protocol has a parameter that sets either wink start or immediate start. You may want wink start for some trunks and immediate start for other trunks.

Each CDP file has a **SYS\_VariantName** parameter. For example, in the *pdk\_us\_mf\_io.cdp* file, the **SYS\_VariantName** parameter is:

```
/* sys_VariantName (OPTIONAL) Differentiates between variants using the
same base protocol. */
DM3 CHARSTRING_t SYS_VariantName = us_mf_io
```

You can create different variations of a CDP file by using a different value of the **SYS\_VariantName** parameter in each file.

To create different variations of a CDP file, perform the following procedure:

**Note:** If you want to preserve the default parameter values contained in the CDP file, make a backup copy of the file before performing this procedure.

1. From the command prompt, go to the directory where the CDP files are located. (With Intel Dialogic System Release 6.x software, this is \$INTEL\_DIALOGIC\_CFG on Linux and %INTEL\_DIALOGIC\_CFG% on Windows.)
2. Make a separate copy of the CDP file for each variation that you want. For example, for two variations of the *pdk\_us\_mf\_io.cdp* file, one for wink start and one for immediate start, the file names could be *pdk\_us\_mf\_io\_WK.cdp* and *pdk\_us\_mf\_io\_IM.cdp*.
3. Using a text editor (for example, vi on Linux or WordPad on Windows), open one of the CDP files you want to modify.

4. Edit the CDP file as necessary, for example, for wink start or immediate start.
5. Change the value of the **SYS\_VariantName** parameter so that each CDP file has a different variant name. The **SYS\_VariantName** parameter appears towards the end of the CDP file. It must be **unique in each file**, and it is **limited to 8 characters**.

For example, one variation of the *pdk\_us\_mf\_io.cdp* file could have:

```
DM3 CHARSTRING_t SYS_VariantName = us_mf_WK
```

and the other variation of the *pdk\_us\_mf\_io.cdp* file could have:

```
DM3 CHARSTRING_t SYS_VariantName = us_mf_IM
```

The **SYS\_VariantName** can be set to anything, as long as it is unique for that specific CDP file and is 8 characters or less.

6. Save and close the CDP file.
7. Repeat [Step 3.](#) through [Step 6.](#) for the next CDP file to be modified.

To download the protocols:

- If you are using a system release where downloading the protocols is done as part of the overall system configuration procedure (for example, System Release 6.1 for Linux or System Release 6.1 for Windows), the names of the newly created CDP files will be included in the list of protocols when configuring trunks. So you can select the appropriate protocol accordingly for each trunk.
- If you are using a system release where you must create and edit the *pdk.cfg* file to download protocols, refer to the instructions in [Section 2.4.1, “Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Linux System”](#), on page 29 or [Section 2.4.2, “Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on a Windows System”](#), on page 30. Specify the names of the newly created CDP files with the *v* (variant) option in *pdk.cfg*, for example:

```
board 0 line 1 f gul1_dsb_2_cas.fcd p gul1_dsb_2_cas.pcd v pdk_us_mf_io_WK.cdp
board 0 line 2 f gul1_dsb_2_cas.fcd p gul1_dsb_2_cas.pcd v pdk_us_mf_io_IM.cdp
```

In this example, lines (trunks) 1 and 2 of the same board use the different variations of the *pdk\_us\_mf\_io.cdp* file that were created.

**Note:** Even though the file *names* are different, if the value of the **SYS\_VariantName** parameter is not unique in the different variations of the CDP file, then the download will not work as expected. All protocols based on that PDK protocol defined in the *pdk.cfg* file will use only the changes in the first file found with that specific **SYS\_VariantName**.

## 2.6 Downloading the Protocol and CDP File on Springware Boards

With Springware boards, the protocol is determined when a Global Call device is opened with the **gc\_OpenEx( )** function. For information about using this function, see the *Global Call API Library Reference*. The protocol name to use in the **gc\_OpenEx( )** function is the root file name of the CDP file without the .cdp extension. See the Parameter Configuration chapters in this guide for the **gc\_OpenEx( )** protocol name for each protocol.

This chapter discusses the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in some CDP files, and explains how their default values can be modified.

- [Introduction and Background](#) ..... 35
- [Overriding Default Values of Tone and Tone Mask Parameters](#) ..... 35

**Note:** The information in this chapter applies to all countries/protocols that use the `pd_k_r2_io` protocol module, plus China R2, Kuwait R2, and Mexico R2.

## 3.1 Introduction and Background

For improved usability when editing CDP files, a number of parameters that are rarely modified have been removed from the CDP files for some countries/protocols. The parameters that were removed are tone and tone mask parameters, whose values are defined by the protocol specification and are generally not customized by users. For a list of the parameters that have been removed and their default values, see the individual protocol chapters.

Even though these parameters have been removed from the CDP files, it is still possible to override their default values as explained in the following section.

## 3.2 Overriding Default Values of Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

In place of the tone and tone mask parameters, the CDP files now contain three parameters:

```
All Integer_t CDP_Generic_R2_Variant_ID = 1
All CHARSTRING_t CDP_override_mask_parms = "None"
All CHARSTRING_t CDP_override_tone_parms = "None"
```

The default values for the tone and tone mask parameters have been hard coded in the protocol binary. Since the different protocol variants (i.e., for different countries) have different defaults, the **CDP\_Generic\_R2\_Variant\_ID** parameter initializes the appropriate default values of these parameters at the time of opening the device. (In the example shown above, 1 is the value of the **CDP\_Generic\_R2\_Variant\_ID** parameter for the Argentina R2 protocol.) Each protocol/country has a different value for the **CDP\_Generic\_R2\_Variant\_ID** parameter, and this value should **not** be changed.

**Note:** In place of the **CDP\_Generic\_R2\_Variant\_ID** parameter, the China CDP file has a parameter named **CDP\_Generic\_CN\_Variant\_ID**, and the Kuwait and Mexico CDP files have a parameter named **CDP\_Generic\_Variant\_ID**. The parameters have different names since China, Kuwait, and Mexico do not use the generic R2 protocol. The parameter values should not be changed.

In order to override the default values of the tone and tone mask parameters that have been removed from the CDP file, two new parameters have been introduced: **CDP\_override\_mask\_parms** and **CDP\_override\_tone\_parms**.

### 3.2.1 Overriding Tone Mask Parameters

To keep the default values for tone mask parameters, leave **CDP\_override\_mask\_parms** with the value:

```
All CHARSTRING_t CDP_override_mask_parms="None"
```

To override certain parameters, it can be set as shown in the following example:

```
All CHARSTRING_t CDP_override_mask_parms = "02,52=26625,58=01665"
```

The format for setting the **CDP\_override\_mask\_parms** parameter is:

"NN,XX=YYYYY,XX=YYYYY, ..."

where:

NN

The number of mask parameters to be overridden. (Should be exactly 2 digits, e.g., if you want to override 4 mask parameters, enter 04.)

XX

Parameter ID for the parameter to be overridden. (2 digits, e.g., 3 should be entered as 03.)

YYYYY

The parameter value in decimal. (5 digits, e.g., 308 should be entered as 00308.)

In the example above, two mask parameters are overridden: parameter ID 52 (**CDP\_Grp1\_RecvErrMask1**) is set to 26625 and parameter ID 58 (**CDP\_Grp2\_RecvErrMask**) is set to 1665. For a list of the parameter names, parameter IDs, and the default parameter values, see the individual protocol chapters.

### 3.2.2 Overriding Tone Parameters

To keep the default values for tone parameters, leave **CDP\_override\_tone\_parms** with the value:

```
All CHARSTRING_t CDP_override_tone_parms="None"
```

To override certain parameters, it can be set as shown in the following example:

```
All CHARSTRING_t CDP_override_tone_parms = "03,04='7',05='7',25='b' "
```

The format for setting the **CDP\_override\_tone\_parms** parameter is:

"NN,XX='C',XX='C', ..."

where:

NN

The number of tone parameters to be overridden. (Should be exactly 2 digits, e.g., if you want to override 4 tone parameters, enter 04.)

XX

Parameter ID for the parameter to be overridden. (2 digits, e.g., 3 should be set as 03.)

C

The parameter value in hexadecimal. (0-9, A-F in single quotes, e.g., '1', 'C'.)

In the example above, three tone parameters are overridden: parameter ID 4 (**CDP\_GrpA\_SendOnErr**) is set to '7', parameter ID 5 (**CDP\_GrpB\_SendOnErr**) is set to '7', and parameter ID 25 (**CDP\_Grp1\_tone\_requestdenied**) is set to 'b'. For a list of the parameter names, parameter IDs, and the default parameter values, see the individual protocol chapters.



# Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1

## Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 39
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 40

### 4.1 General Protocol Information

The Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol is an OPS\_FX protocol.

#### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_ac4400_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_ac4400_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_ac4400_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

#### Protocol Limitations

After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer()**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall()** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 4.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_sw\_e1\_ac4400\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)
- CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook
- CDP\_ReconnectDelay
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

### CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState( )** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.



### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when no ringback tone is detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no ringback is detected, a remote collision with a remote outbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume remote collision and disconnect the call if no ringback is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume remote collision and connect the call if no ringback is detected.

### CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Default is 40.

### CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end (that is, the PBX) has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the PBX has dropped the call, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

**Guidelines:** The value of this parameter is typically set to 6 seconds, which corresponds to the complete ring cycle (2 seconds on and 4 seconds of silence).

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection via CAS line signaling.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after `gc_Close()`.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ReconnectDelay

**Description:** Specifies the intentional delay before the primary call is back to the connected state after the consultation call is released.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** A 2-second delay is recommended for some switches.

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls), in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Have the FXS wait for dial tone before dialing.

# Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

5

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 43
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 43

## 5.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_vps_4x00_io.qs and pdk_sw_vps_4x00_io.hot (or pdk_sw_vps_4x00_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_vps_4x00_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_vps_4x00_io.cdp	pdk_sw_vps_4x00_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_vps_4x00_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 5.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_vps\_4x00\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_PreDialingWaitMode
- CDP\_PreDialingWaitTime
- CDP\_ProtocolStartsOnHook
- CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

### CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState()** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end (that is, the PBX) has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the PBX has dropped the call, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

**Guidelines:** The value of this parameter is typically set to 6 seconds, which corresponds to the complete ring cycle (2 seconds on and 4 seconds of silence).

### CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)

**Description:** If FXS is outbound only and starts in the off-hook state, it remains in the off-hook state until it receives a MakeCall. This parameter specifies the time during which FXS should remain on-hook before processing the MakeCall.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 500 (0.5 seconds).

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection via CAS line signaling.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_PreDialingWaitMode

**Description:** Specifies the behavior of the FXS prior to dialing.

**Values:**

- 0: Wait for **CDP\_PreDialingWaitTime** specified timer.
- 1 [default]: Wait for start dialing DTMF code from PBX.

### CDP\_PreDialingWaitTime

**Description:** If **CDP\_PreDialingWaitMode** is set to 0, the FXS will wait this specified time prior to dialing.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 500 (0.5 seconds).

### CDP\_ProtocolStartsOnHook

**Description:** Specifies the signal sent on the line in following two conditions:

- When the protocol starts in the in-service outbound channel state
- When alarm is released and channel state requested is in-service outbound

**Values:**

- 0: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK signal on the line.
- 1 [default]: Send CAS\_ONHOOK signal on the line.

## **CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook**

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after **gc\_Close()**.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

# Argentina R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

6

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Argentina R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 47
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 47
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 59

## 6.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Argentina R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_ar_r2_io.cdp	pdk_ar_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_ar_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 6.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_ar\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall( )` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall( )` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall( )` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.



### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 6.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 5 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 5. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Argentina R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 5. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Argentina R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	As per specifications I-0, I-13 and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 24577 decimal (6001 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	63614	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-6 and II-11 to II-15 are valid category tones so the value is 63614 decimal (F87E Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	01921	As per specifications II-0, II-7 to II-10 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 1921 decimal (0781 Hex).

**Table 5. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Argentina R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00042	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00042	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will be treated as error. Only A-1, A-3, or A-5 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65493	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-2 (Send << number changed >> recorded announcement) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated National Number) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-7 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-8 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).

Table 5. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Argentina R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).

# Australia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

7

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Australia R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 63
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 63
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 75

## 7.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Australia R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_au_r2_io.cdp	pdk_au_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_au_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 7.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_au\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Operator
- 2: Customer or pay phone (partial or no CLI)
- 4: Transmission test position
- 5: Public pay phone with CLI
- 6: Telex CUG
- 7: International customer
- 8: International operator
- 9: Customer with CLI
- 10: Non-public pay phone with CLI

### cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

### CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

**CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

**CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

**CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)**

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Chargeable (B-1)
- 5: Not chargeable (B-5)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

### CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

## Values:

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

### CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.



**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

## **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

## **CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

## **CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

### CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 7.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 6 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 6. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Australia R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	‘1’	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit. (No distinction for DNIS/ANI digit.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	‘1’	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit. (No distinction for DNIS/ANI digit.)
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmplTChgGpB	03	‘3’	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	‘A’	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones. No explicit mention of General Error Signal in Grp A and B. Mapped the Previous Digit Signal A-10 for GrpA-SendOnErr.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	‘8’	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	‘1’	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmplTCharge	07	‘3’	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (No such Group A tone clear from AUSTEL specs.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	‘1’	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”. (Mapped to Next Digit Request as there is no mention of such request asking with Area Code and Trunk Number.)

Table 6. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Australia R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_A_10	09	'0'	Not used for Australia protocol.
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'0'	Not used for Australia protocol.
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'0'	Send N-1 tone. (Not used for Australia protocol.)
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'0'	Send N-2 tone. (Not used for Australia protocol.)
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'0'	Send N-3 tone. (Not used for Australia protocol.)
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'2'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'2'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'5'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specification I-15 ("F") would come appended signifying end of dialing. So this parameter is set to 0x8000, i.e., 32768.
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	I-0 and I-11 to I-14 are treated as error. So the value of this parameter is 0x7801, i.e., 30721.
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of dialing) or I-12 (requested info not available) is valid terminating tone. So the value of this parameter is 0x9000, i.e., 36864.
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26625	As per specs I-0, I-11, I-13, and I-14 are treated error. So value of this parameter is 0x6801, i.e., 26625.
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	

**Table 6. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Australia R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	26625	As per specs, I-0, I-11, I-13, and I-14 are treated errors, so the value of this parameter is 0x6801, i.e., 26625.
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	63478	II-1, II-2, II-4 to II-15 are valid signals, so the value of this parameter is 0xF7F6, i.e., 63478.
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	00009	As per specs II-0 and II-3 are invalid tones so the value of this parameter is 0x0009, i.e., 00009.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00010	As per specs A-1 and A-3 can terminate the DNIS compelled signaling, so this parameter value is 0x000A, i.e., 00010.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	01038	For category there is no group A tone to terminate the signaling, but A-1 could mean this. 0x040E, i.e., 1038.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	01038	A-1, A-3 can terminate the ANI compelled signaling.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	01038	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64497	Tones other than A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-10 are error tones. 0xFBF1, i.e., 64497.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	64497	Tones other than A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-10 are error tones. 0xFBF1, i.e., 64497.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64497	Tones other than A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-10 are error tones. 0xFBF1, i.e., 64497.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	64497	Tones other than A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-10 are error tones. 0xFBF1, i.e., 64497.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	64497	Tones other than A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-10 are error tones. 0xFBF1, i.e., 64497.
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00254	Valid B-series tones are B-1 to B-7. So the parameter value is 0x00FE, i.e., 254.
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00706	Line Free Charge/No Charge are B-1, B-5, or B-7. So the parameter value is 0x02C2, i.e., 00706.
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65281	Tones B-0 and B-8 to B-15 are invalid tones. 0xFF01, i.e., 65281.



# Belgium Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

## 8

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Belgium Lineside Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 79
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 79
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 91

## 8.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Belgium Lineside protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_be_ls_io.cdp	pdk_be_ls_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_be_ls_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 8.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_be\_ls\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box
- 5: National operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 7: International subscriber without priority
- 8: International data transmission
- 9: International subscriber with priority
- 10: International forward transfer

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1 [default]: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1 [default]: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1: Subscriber line free, charge, called party release control
- 6: Subscriber line free, charge
- 7 [default]: Subscriber line free, no charge

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

### CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

### CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.



**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

## **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()**, indicating the end of information.
- 1: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end, indicating that no more DNIS digits are available.

## **CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

## **CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

### CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 8.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 7 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 7. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Lineside Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	‘1’	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	‘9’	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	‘3’	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	‘4’	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	‘4’	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	‘9’	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	‘6’	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	‘5’	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	‘A’	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	‘5’	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	‘2’	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	‘7’	Send N-2 tone.

Table 7. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Lineside Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'4'	After any one of B-1 and B-6 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	18433	As per specifications I-0, I-11, and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 18433 decimal (4801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	18433	As per specifications I-0, I-11, and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 18433 decimal (4801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	As per specs I-12 or I-15 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	28671	Any tone other than I-12, I-15 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 28671 decimal (6FFF Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02406	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-10 are valid category tones so the value is 2046 decimal (7FE Hex).

**Table 7. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Lineside Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63489	As per specifications II-0, II-11 to II-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 63489 decimal (F801 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00618	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-9, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3 or A-6. So this parameter will be set to 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, or A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, or A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of asking ANI availability and sending request denied signals. This parameter will be set to 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64529	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-9 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 64529 decimal (FC11 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	64529	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64529	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	64529	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	64529	

Table 7. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Lineside Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00218	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: CDP_GrpB_SIT = '4' (number changed) CDP_GrpB_UserBusy = '3' (line engaged) CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion = '4' (congestion) CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber = '4' (number indistinct) CDP_GrpB_Rejected = '4' (jamming) CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing = '4' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromIboundOnly = '1' (call clearing under called subscriber) CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge = '6' (line free charge) CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge = '7' So this parameter will be set to 218 decimal (00DA Hex.).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00194	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1, B-6, or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge/Charge and call clearing is under the control of called subscriber)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65317	Any tone out of B-0, B-2, B-5, B-8 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65317 decimal (FF25 Hex.).

# Belgium Network Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

9

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Belgium Network Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 95
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 95
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 107

## 9.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Belgium Network protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_be_co_io.cdp	pdk_be_co_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_be_co_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 9.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_be\_co\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box
- 5: National operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 7: International subscriber without priority
- 8: International data transmission
- 9: International subscriber with priority
- 10: International forward transfer

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1 [default]: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1 [default]: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1: Subscriber line free, charge, called party release control
- 6: Subscriber line free, charge
- 7 [default]: Subscriber line free, no charge

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

### CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

### CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.



**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

**CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()**, indicating the end of information.
- 1: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end, indicating that no more DNIS digits are available.

**CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

**CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

### CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 9.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 8 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 8. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Network Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	‘1’	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	‘9’	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	‘3’	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	‘4’	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	‘4’	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	‘9’	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	‘6’	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	‘5’	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	‘A’	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	‘5’	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	‘2’	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	‘7’	Send N-2 tone.

Table 8. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Network Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'4'	After any one of B-1 and B-6 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	18433	As per specifications I-0, I-11, and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 18433 decimal (4801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	18433	As per specifications I-0, I-11, and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 18433 decimal (4801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	As per specs I-12 or I-15 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	28671	Any tone other than I-12, I-15 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 28671 decimal (6FFF Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02406	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-10 are valid category tones so the value is 2046 decimal (7FE Hex).

**Table 8. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Network Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63489	As per specifications II-0, II-11 to II-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 63489 decimal (F801 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00618	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-9, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3 or A-6. So this parameter will be set to 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, or A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, or A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of asking ANI availability and sending request denied signals. This parameter will be set to 618 decimal (026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64529	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-9 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 64529 decimal (FC11 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	64529	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64529	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	64529	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	64529	

Table 8. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Belgium Network Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00218	<p>After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by:</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_SIT = '4' (number changed)</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_UserBusy = '3' (line engaged)</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion = '4' (congestion)</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber = '4' (number indistinct)</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_Rejected = '4' (jamming)</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing = '4'</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromIboundOnly = '1' (call clearing under called subscriber)</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge = '6' (line free charge)</p> <p>CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge = '7'</p> <p>So this parameter will be set to 218 decimal (00DA Hex.).</p>
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00194	<p>This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1, B-6, or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge/Charge and call clearing is under the control of called subscriber)</p>
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65317	<p>Any tone out of B-0, B-2, B-5, B-8 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65317 decimal (FF25 Hex.).</p>

# Brazil R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

10

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Brazil R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 111
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 111
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 123

## 10.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Brazil R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_br_r2_io.cdp	pdk_br_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_br_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 10.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_br\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CAS\_PULSE\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REANSWER\_TIMEOUT (Outbound)
- CDP\_RECV\_CALL\_EVENT\_SENT\_WITH\_FIRST\_ANSWER (Inbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)



- [CDP\\_TrunkPrefixNumber](#)

## **CAS\_PULSE\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the double answer signal. When answering a call, the double answer signal is sent to the CO to block collect calls. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG** is set to 1.

**Values:** Default is 0101, 1101, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1800, 2000, 2200.

**Guidelines:** The default double answer signal comprises the following:

- An initial answer signal with signaling bits AB = 01 for 1000 msec (signaling bits ABCD = 0101).
- A backward clear signal (signaling bits AB = 11) for 2000 msec (signaling bits ABCD = 1101).
- A return to answer state with signaling bits AB = 01 (signaling bits ABCD = 0101).

The eighth argument of this parameter is the time between the two answers. The seventh and ninth arguments should be set to approximately 90% and 110%, respectively, of argument number 8.

## **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: General subscriber
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Local public telephone
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Equipment of data transmission
- 7: Intercity public telephone
- 11: Subscriber with transference facility

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, xxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

### CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether to enable the double answer feature that is used to block collect calls.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disable double answer feature.
- 1: Enable double answer feature.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call

disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.

- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the **gc\_DropCall()** cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For **gc\_ResetLineDev()**, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Chargeable (B-1)
- 5: Not chargeable (B-5)
- 6: Chargeable, but the clearing of the call is under called party control

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the

outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

### Values:

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```

/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.



### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 2]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REANSWER\_TIMEOUT (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the amount of time the protocol should wait before sending a DISCONNECTED event to the application. This prevents the outbound side from getting disconnected when a double answer signal is received from the remote end in the connected state. For information about the double answer signal, see the **CAS\_PULSE\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER** parameter.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait to report a DISCONNECTED event to the application when a remote DISCONNECT signal (CAS\_CLEARBWD) line signal is received.
- Non-zero: Wait for the specified amount of time when receiving a DISCONNECT signal (CAS\_CLEARBWD) before sending the DISCONNECTED event to the application. In the Connected state, receiving a DISCONNECT signal (CAS\_CLEARBWD) from the remote end does not cause a transition to the Disconnected state immediately. If, during this period, the Answer (CAS\_ANSWER) signal is received, no DISCONNECTED event is reported to the application and the protocol remains in the Connected state only.

**Guidelines:** A typical value should be slightly more than 2000 milliseconds, for example, 2500 milliseconds.

### CDP\_RECV\_CALL\_EVENT\_SENT\_WITH\_FIRST\_ANSWER (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies if the call state is changed to CONNECTED after first or second answer. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0: Change the call state to the CONNECTED state after the second answer.
- 1 [default]: Change the call state to the CONNECTED state after the first answer.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### **CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)**

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### **CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK**

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### **CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### **CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

### **CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## **10.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters**

Table 9 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of

the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 9. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Brazil R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'9'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIWithAC	08	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'4'	After any one of B-1 and B-6 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	

**Table 9. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Brazil R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	18433	As per specifications I-0, I-11, and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 18433 decimal (4801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	18433	As per specifications I-0, I-11 and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 18433 decimal (4801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	As per specs I-12 or I-15 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	28671	Any tone other than I-12, I-15 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 28671 decimal (6FFF Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02406	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-10 are valid category tones so the value is 2406 decimal (7FE Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63489	As per specifications II-0, II-11 to II-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 63489 decimal (F801 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 618 decimal (0026A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00618	
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, or A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00618	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, or A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of asking ANI availability and sending request denied signals.

Table 9. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Brazil R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65429	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-9 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65429	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65429	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65429	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65429	
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00218	
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00194	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1, B-6, or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge/Charge and call clearing is under the control of called subscriber)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65317	Any tone out of B-0, B-2, B-5, B-8 to B-15 shall be considered as error.

# Bulgaria R2 Bidirectional Protocol 11

## Parameter Configuration

---

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Bulgaria R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 127
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 127
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 138

## 11.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Bulgaria R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_bg_r2_io.cdp	pdk_bg_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_bg_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 11.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdg\_bg\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data subscriber
- 11: Subscriber with CNDB
- 12: VIS subscriber

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, xxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the

description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

**CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

**CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.



### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 11.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 10 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 10. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Bulgaria R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'9'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.

**Table 10. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Bulgaria R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIMWithAC	08	'0'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'0'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).

Table 10. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Bulgaria R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26625	As per specifications I-0, I-11, I-13 and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 26625 decimal (6801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02302	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-3, II-4, II-7, and II-11 are valid category tones so the value is 2302 decimal (8FE Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	59281	As per specifications II-0, II-4, II-7 to II-10, and II-13 to II-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 59281 decimal (E791 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	01642	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, A-9, and A-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 1642 decimal (066A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	01642	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-9, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3 or by A-6 address complete change groupB signal. So this parameter will be set to 1642 decimal (066A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	63925	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-6, A-9, or A-10 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 63925 decimal (F9B5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64981	Only A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-9 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 64981 decimal (FDD5 Hex).

**Table 10. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Bulgaria R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: CDP_GrpB_SIT = '2' (called number changed) CDP_GrpB_UserBusy = '3' (subscriber line busy) CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion = '4' (congestion) CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber = '5' (unassigned number) CDP_GrpB_Rejected = '8' (subscriber line out of order) CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing = '0' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromI nboundOnly = '0' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge = '6' (line free, charge) CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge = '7' (line free, do not charge) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).



# CCITT R2 Asymmetric Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

12

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the CCITT R2 Asymmetric Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 143
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 144

## 12.1 General Protocol Information

The CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol supports asymmetric inbound and outbound CAS line signals. The seize, clear forward, answer, and clear backward signals can have different values for incoming and outgoing calls. These signals are identified as follows in the *pdk\_ccitt\_r2\_asym\_io.cdp* file:

- CAS\_INBOUND\_SEIZE, CAS\_OUTBOUND\_SEIZE
- CAS\_INBOUND\_CLEARFWD, CAS\_OUTBOUND\_CLEARFWD
- CAS\_INBOUND\_ANSWER, CAS\_OUTBOUND\_ANSWER
- CAS\_INBOUND\_CLEARBWD, CAS\_OUTBOUND\_CLEARBWD

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_asym_io.qs and pdk_r2_asym_io.hot (or pdk_r2_asym_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_asym_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_ccitt_r2_asym_io.cdp	pdk_ccitt_r2_asym_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_ccitt_r2_asym_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

## Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 12.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_ccitt\_r2\_asym\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.



**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: II-1, subscriber without priority
- 2: II-2, subscriber with priority
- 3: II-3, maintenance equipment
- 4: II-4, spare
- 5: II-5, operator
- 6: II-6, data transmission
- 7: II-7, subscriber (or operator without forward transfer facility)
- 8: II-8, data transmission
- 9: II-9, subscriber with priority
- A: II-10, operator with forward transfer facility

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_outbound\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_outbound\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_outbound\_answer is received. If cas\_outbound\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_outbound\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_outbound\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_outbound\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_outbound\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_outbound\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_outbound\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_outbound\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_outbound\_answer is ignored. If cas\_outbound\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by **CDP\_TimeToRecognizeAnswer**, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Subscriber's line free, charge
- 7: Subscriber's line free, no charge

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

### CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 0.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

**CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

**CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

**CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)**

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

**CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK**

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.





# CCITT R2 Bidirectional Protocol

## Parameter Configuration

# 13

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the CCITT R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 153
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 153
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 165

## 13.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the CCITT R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_ccitt_r2_io.cdp	pdk_ccitt_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_ccitt_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 13.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_ccitt\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: II-1, subscriber without priority
- 2: II-2, subscriber with priority
- 3: II-3, maintenance equipment
- 4: II-4, spare
- 5: II-5, operator
- 6: II-6, data transmission
- 7: II-7, subscriber (or operator without forward transfer facility)
- 8: II-8, data transmission
- 9: II-9, subscriber with priority
- A: II-10, operator with forward transfer facility

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

## CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

## CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

## CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Subscriber’s line free, charge
- 7: Subscriber’s line free, no charge

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.



## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 0.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 13.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 11 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 11. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for CCITT R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'0'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 11. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for CCITT R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After Group B tone is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30720	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 7800 Decimal: 30720
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	30720	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 7800 Decimal: 30720
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	30720	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 7800 Decimal: 30720

**Table 11. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for CCITT R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02030	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1110 1110 Hex: 07EE Decimal: 2030
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63504	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1000 0001 0000 Hex: F810 Decimal: 63504
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00120	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1000 Hex: 0078 Decimal: 120
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 1010 Hex: 006A Decimal: 106
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0001 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00088	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0100 1010 Hex: 0058 Decimal: 88
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	01536	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0110 0000 0000 Hex: 0600 Decimal: 1536
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	01940	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1001 0100 Hex: 0794 Decimal: 1940
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	01924	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1000 0100 Hex: 784 Decimal: 1924
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	01956	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1010 0100 Hex: 07A4 Decimal: 1956

Table 11. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for CCITT R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	01940	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1001 0100 Hex: 0794 Decimal: 1940
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	f
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 1100 0000 Hex: 00C0 Decimal: 192
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65026	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1110 0000 0010 Hex: FE02 Decimal: 65026



# Chile R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

## 14

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Chile R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 169
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 169
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 181

### 14.1 General Protocol Information

#### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Chile R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_cl_r2_io.cdp	pdk_cl_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_cl_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

#### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

### 14.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_cl\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Subscriber with long distance
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: Non-identifiable subscriber

### cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfddddd where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, ddddd=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

### CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, chargeable
- 7: Line free, not chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

### CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.



## Values:

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

### CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

**CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

**CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

**CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

### CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 14.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 12 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 12. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Chile R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	‘1’	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	‘5’	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	‘3’	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	‘4’	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	‘4’	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	‘5’	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	‘6’	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	‘5’	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	‘0’	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	‘0’	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	‘2’	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	‘7’	Send N-2 tone.

Table 12. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Chile R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-1 and B-6 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26625	As per specifications I-0, I-11, I-13, and I-14 are treated as errors.
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	0	This parameter is not used for Chile R2, as CDP_IS_ANIAVAILABILITY_CHECK_NEEDED is 0.
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	0	
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02174	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-6 and II-11 are valid category tones.
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63361	As per specifications II-0, II-7 to II-10, and II-12 to II-15 are treated as errors.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00104	As per specifications, A-3, A-5, and A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits.

**Table 12. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Chile R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3 or A-6 address complete to move to conversion state.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00074	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, or A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00074	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65041	Tones A-0, A-4, and A-9 to A-15 are treated as error tones.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65429	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-6 is treated as error.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65429	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	0	This parameter is not used for Chile R2, as CDP_IS_ANIAVAILABILITY_CHECK_NEEDED is 0.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65429	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-6 is treated as error.
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: '2' Send SIT '3' Subscriber's line busy '4' Congestion '5' Number not assigned '6' Subscriber's line free, charge '7' Subscriber's line free, no charge '8' Subscriber's line out of service
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge/Charge and call clearing is under the control of called subscriber)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65025	Any tone out of B-0, B-9 to B-15 is treated as error tone.





# China R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

15

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the China R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 185
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 186
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 190

## 15.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the China R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_cn_r2_io.qs and pdk_cn_r2_io.hot (or pdk_cn_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_cn_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_cn_r2_io.cdp	pdk_cn_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_cn_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

From the Accepted state, the protocol used in this country does not support a forced release of the line; that is, issuing a **gc\_DropCall( )** function after a **gc\_AcceptCall( )** function. If a forced release is attempted, the function will fail and an error is returned. To recover, the application should issue a **gc\_AnswerCall( )** function followed by **gc\_DropCall( )** and **gc\_ReleaseCall( )** functions. However, anytime a GCEV\_DISCONNECTED event is received in the Accepted state, the **gc\_DropCall( )** function can be issued.

## 15.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_cn\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_KA
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_KD
- CDP\_DNIS\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_ANI
- CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_ANI\_CAT\_KA\_ENABLED
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_KA

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:** Table 13 shows some typical values. Default is 3.

**Table 13. CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_KA Values for China**

Value	KA (Switch Step by Step)	KA (Switch Crossbar/Electronic)
1	Regular, fixed delay	Voice/fax/data fixed delay
2	Regular, immediate	Voice/fax/data immediate
3 [default]	Regular, business	Voice/fax/data business
4	Priority 1	Voice/fax/data priority 1
5	Free	Free
6	Small PBX	Small PBX
7	Priority 1, fixed delay	Voice/fax/data priority 1, fixed delay
8	Priority 2, fixed delay	Voice/fax/data priority 2, fixed delay
9	Privileged local	Voice/fax/data priority 1, business
10	Non-privileged local	Free

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_KD

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:** Some typical values are:

- 1 [default]: Long distance operator, semi-automatic
- 2: Long distance, automatic switching
- 3: Local exchange, voice
- 4: Local exchange, fax and data
- 5: Semi-automatic, verify calling ID
- 6: Test

## CDP\_DNIS\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_ANI

**Description:** Determines the number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that are to be received before any ANI digits are received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digit(s) are received.
3. ANI digits are received.
4. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that ANI digits must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of DNIS digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of DNIS digits.

**Guidelines:** Even if this parameter is set to 0, the first forward tone received will be the first DNIS digit only.

For DM3, if DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of DNIS digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 0: Not chargeable
- 1 [default]: Chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_NO\_ANI\_CAT\_KA\_ENABLED

**Description:** If there are no ANI digits (that is, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** = 0), then Cat\_KA can be requested by sending an A-6 tone before Cat\_KD is sent in response to an A-3 tone (change over to Group B).

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If ANI is enabled.
- 1: If ANI is not enabled.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol is not predictable if this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

## CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

## 15.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 14 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 14. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for China R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
a_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	A-1 (see specs). Group A backward signal requesting next digit. If A-6 was not received before this signal, this tone shall be requesting the forward register to send DNIS digits.
a_GrpA_SendANI	02	'1'	A-1 (see specs). Group A backward signal requesting next digit. When received A-6 before this signal, this tone shall be requesting the forward register to send ANI digits.
a_GrpA_N_1	03	'2'	A-2 (see specs). Send first digit.
a_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	04	'3'	A-3 (see specs). This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
a_GrpA_SendOnErr	05	'4'	A-4 and B-4 (see specs). These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones : congestion.
a_GrpB_SendOnErr	06	'4'	
a_GrpA_SendCAT_KA	07	'6'	A-6 (see specs). Group A backward signal requesting category of calling subscriber.

Table 14. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for China R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
a_GrpB_linefree_charge	08	'1'	B-1 to 6 (see specs), This tone is sent on receipt of category for Group II. After this tone, sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.
a_GrpB_LocalTrunkBusy	09	'2'	
a_GrpB_LongDistanceBusy	10	'3'	
a_GrpB_Congestion	11	'4'	
a_GrpB_CongestionOrLineBusy	12	'4'	
a_GrpB_UnallocatedNumber	13	'5'	
a_GrpB_PBXfree_charge	14	'6'	Subscriber's/PBX line free, chargeable. After any one of these two tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to Incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
a_Grp1_TermToneMask	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
a_Grp1_RecvErrMask	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
a_Grp2KA_TermToneMask	53	32766	For KA: As per specifications the tones 1 to 14 are valid category tones so this parameter is equal to 32766 decimal (7FFE Hex). Note that this value varies with regard to switch type (CrossBar/Electronic or Step-By-Step). For KD: As per specifications the tones 1 to 6 are valid category tones so this parameter is equal to 126 decimal (007E Hex).
a_Grp2KD_TermToneMask	54	00126	
a_Grp2KA_RecvErrMask	55	32768	For KA: As per specifications tone 15 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 32768 decimal (8000 Hex.). Note that this value varies with regard to switch type (CrossBar/Electronic or Step-By-Step). For KD: As per specifications tones 7 to 15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 65408 decimal (FF80 Hex.). It varies with KD = 1, 2, 6 and 3, 4.
a_Grp2KD_RecvErrMask	56	65408	
a_GrpA_TermToneMask1	57	00072	For DNIS: As per specifications, A-3 and A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits.

Table 14. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for China R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
a_GrpA_TermToneMask2	58	00010	For CAT_KA: After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated by A-1, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits) or A-3. If it does not have ANI it will just send I-15. So this parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex.).
a_GrpA_TermToneMask3	59	00008	For ANI: As per specifications, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits.
a_GrpA_TermToneMask4	60	00008	For partial DNIS: As per specifications, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending partial DNIS digits. So this parameter will be set to 8 decimal (0008 Hex.).
a_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	61	65457	For DNIS: Tones A-1 to A-3, and A-6 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error, i.e., A-4, A-5, and A-7 to A-15 are erroneous (see specs). So this parameter will be equal to 65457 decimal (FFB1 Hex).
a_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	62	65525	For CAT_KA: Any tone other than A-1 or A-3 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 65525 decimal (FFF5 Hex).
a_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	63	65525	For ANI: A-1 or A-3 are OK. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65525 decimal (FFF5 Hex).
a_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	64	65525	For partial DNIS: A-1 or A-3 are OK. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65525 decimal (FFF5 Hex).
a_GrpB_TermToneMask_3_4	65	00114	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: [FOR KD(GrpII) = 3, 4] [FOR KD(GrpII) = 1, 2, 6] B-1 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-2 (Spare) (Local Trunk Busy) B-3 (Spare) (Long Distance Exchange Busy) B-4 (Congestion or Line Busy) (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated Number) (Unallocated Number) B-6 (PBX line free, Charge) - B1,B4,B5,B6    B1,B2,B3,B4,B5 = 0072 (Hex)       = 003E (Hex) = 114 (decimal)    = 62 (decimal) So this parameter will be determined corresponding to Grp-II signals in the SDL.
a_GrpB_TermToneMask_1_2_6	66	00062	



**Table 14. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for China R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
a_GrpB_RecvErrMask_3_4	67	65421	For KD = 3, 4: Tones B-0, B-2, B-3, B-7 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as FF8D (hex), 65421(decimal).  For KD = 1, 2, 6: Tone B-0, B-6 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as FF41 (hex), 65345 (decimal).
a_GrpB_RecvErrMask_1_2_6	68	65345	
a_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00066	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1 or B-6 (Line/PBX Free Charge). Value = 0042 (hex), 66 (decimal).



# Colombia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

16

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Colombia R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 195
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 195
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 207

## 16.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Colombia R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_co_r2_io.cdp	pdk_co_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_co_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 16.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_co\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber (one of the Group II forward signals).

**Values:**

- 1: National long distance
- 2 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 3: Pay phone or kiosk
- 4: Immediate billing information (kiosk)
- 5: Available
- 6: Available
- 7: Available
- 8: Available
- 9: Available
- 10: Available

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.



### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Chargeable (B-1)
- 5: Not chargeable (B-5)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 7]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 7]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 16.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 15 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 15. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Colombia R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'6'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change. After receiving the category, we can request the ANI by sending A-1. Note: A-6 is the first signal in ANI request sequence. After A-6 the meaning of A-1 is send next ANI digit rather than send next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'0'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.) Note: Not used with Colombia.
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'1'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”. Note: Not used with Colombia.

Table 15. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Colombia R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_A_10	09	'0'	Not used with Colombia.
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'1'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'0'	Send N-1 tone. Note: Not used with Colombia.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'2'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'3'	After any one of B-1 and B-5 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'2'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'5'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability. Note: Not used with Colombia.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability. Note: Not used with Colombia.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	As per specifications I-0, I-13 and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 24577 decimal (6001 Hex).



**Table 15. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Colombia R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02046	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-10 are valid category tones so the value is 2046 decimal (07FE Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63489	As per specifications II-0, II-11 to II-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 63489 decimal (F801 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00072	As per specifications, A-3 and A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 72 decimal (0048 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00074	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-6, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 74 decimal (004A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62		
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-6 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65461	Only A-1, A-3, or A-6 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65461 decimal (FFB5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65495	

Table 15. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Colombia R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00062	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-1 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-2 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-3 (Intercepted Subscriber Line) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-6 (Double Disconnection) So this parameter will be set to 62 decimal (003E Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00034	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1 or B-5 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65473	Any tone out of B-1 to B-9 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65473 decimal (FFC1 Hex).

# Croatia R2 Bidirectional Protocol

## Parameter Configuration

17

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Croatia R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 211
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 211
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 222

## 17.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Croatia R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_hr_r2_io.cdp	pdk_hr_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_hr_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 17.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdh\_hr\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.



**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### **CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

### CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

**CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

**CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

**CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

**CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

**CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 17.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 16 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 16. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Croatia R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.

**Table 16. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Croatia R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register, after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			

Table 16. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Croatia R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	As per specifications I-0, I-13 and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 24577 decimal (6001 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	63614	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-6 and II-11 to II-15 are valid category tones so the value is 63614 decimal (F87E Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	01921	As per specifications II-0, II-7 to II-10 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 1921 decimal (0781 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00042	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00042	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).



**Table 16. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Croatia R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will be treated as error. Only A-1, A-3, or A-5 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65493	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-2 (Send << number changed >> recorded announcement) B-3 (Subscriber's line busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated national number) B-6 (Subscriber's line free, charge) B-7 (Subscriber's line free, no charge) B-8 (Subscriber's line out of service) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (line free charge/no charge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).



# Direct Signaling Protocol Parameter Configuration

## 18

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Direct Signaling protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 227
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 228
- Using Global Call Functions with Direct Signaling Protocol ..... 229

### 18.1 General Protocol Information

The Direct Signaling protocol is not a call control protocol; it is used strictly to give applications access to the signaling patterns on the line, as a means to allow the application to implement its own protocols. The protocol allows the application to generate and detect signaling patterns, as defined in the CDP file, giving the application direct control over the signaling patterns on the line.

Applications can call the **gc\_Extension()** function to generate up to eight distinct transition CAS patterns and three distinct pulse CAS patterns. The application can be notified, through the GCEV\_EXTENSION event, when one of the patterns is detected by the protocol. The detection of each pattern can be enabled or disabled through the CDP parameters in the *pdk\_dir\_sig.cdp* file. The **gc\_Extension()** function can also be used to retrieve the current transmit/receive ABCD signaling bits on a particular channel.

**Note:** The ability to query the ABCD bits requires one of the following Intel Dialogic System Releases: System Release 6.1 for Linux, System Release 6.0 on CompactPCI for Windows (with Feature Pack 1), and System Release 6.0 on PCI for Windows (with Service Update).

The protocol is fully capable of handling alarm conditions, and when an alarm is received, the protocol will stop generating and detecting patterns. Applications can also stop generation and detection of patterns through the use of the **gc\_SetChanState()** function; by setting the channel out of service, the protocol will cease to generate or detect patterns.

#### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Direct Signaling protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3†	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_dir_sig.qs and pdk_dir_sig.hot (or pdk_dir_sig.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_dir_sig.cdp	
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable‡	
<b>NOTE:</b> This protocol is supported on DM3 boards only. †Support on DM3 boards requires Intel Dialogic System Release 6.0 for PCI or later. ‡On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

## Protocol Limitations

You cannot use the standard Global Call API call control functions with this protocol; the protocol does not provide call control capabilities. Any command besides **gc\_ResetLineDev( )**, **gc\_SetChanState( )**, and **gc\_Extension( )** will be ignored. **gc\_ResetLineDev( )** has no effect with the protocol and is provided only for application compatibility. **gc\_SetChanState( )** will stop (OutOfService) and resume (InService) the capabilities of this protocol (generation/detection of patterns). **gc\_Extension( )** is what the application uses to access the functionality of this protocol. For additional information about these and other Global Call API functions and events, see the *Global Call API Library Reference*.

## Additional Protocol Information

The application should include *dm3cc\_parm.h* when using this protocol.

## 18.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_dir\_sig.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_DETECT\_PAT1 through CDP\_DETECT\_PAT11
- SYS\_LineTypeT1

### CDP\_DETECT\_PAT1 through CDP\_DETECT\_PAT11

**Description:** The protocol provides eight TRANS (transition) CAS patterns and three PULSE CAS patterns. TRANS patterns range from ID 1 to 8, and PULSE patterns range from ID 9 to 11. The **CDP\_DETECT\_PAT1** through **CDP\_DETECT\_PAT11** patterns enable or disable detection of each pattern.

#### Values:

- 0: Disable detection of the pattern.
- 1 [default] : Enable detection of the pattern.

## SYS\_LineTypeT1

**Description:** Specifies whether the protocol is to be used on a T1 trunk.

**Values:** By default, the **SYS\_LineTypeT1** parameter is commented out in the *pdk\_dir\_sig.cdp* file as follows:

```
/* DM3 INTEGER_t SYS_LineTypeT1 = 1 */
```

Uncomment the line if the protocol is to be used on a T1 trunk.

## 18.3 Using Global Call Functions with Direct Signaling Protocol

This section provides code examples that illustrate how to use this protocol.

### Generating a Signaling Pattern

The **gc\_Extension()** function is called to generate a signaling pattern. For this feature, the **gc\_Extension()** function should use GCTGT\_GCLIB\_CHAN as target type, the Global Call device handle for the line device as the target ID, and DM3CC\_EXID\_BIT\_PATTERN as the extension ID. Inside the GC\_PARM\_BLK, the application specifies the pattern ID that the protocol should generate, with setID = CCSET\_BIT\_PATTERN, parmID = CCPARM\_INTPARM1, size = sizeof( int ), and value = <pattern ID, as defined in the CDP file, 1 - 11>.

The following example shows how to generate pattern #1:

```
#include "gclib.h"
#include "dm3cc_parm.h"

void main( void ) {
    LINEDEV devh;
    GC_PARM_BLK pblkp = NULL;

    gc_Start( NULL );
    gc_OpenEx( &devh, ":N_dtiB1T1:V_dxxxB1C1:P_dm3", 0, NULL );

    /* Wait for GCEV_UNBLOCKED event */

    gc_util_insert_parm_val( &pblkp, CCSET_BIT_PATTERN, CCPARM_INTPARM1,
        sizeof( int ), 1 );
    gc_Extension( GCTGT_GCLIB_CHAN, devh, DM3CC_EXID_BIT_PATTERN, pblkp, NULL,
        EV_ASYNC );

    /* Wait for GCEV_EXTENSIONCMPLT event */

    gc_Close( devh );
    gc_Stop();
}
```

### Enabling the GCEV\_EXTENSION Event for Pattern Detection

To enable detection of a pattern, you must first enable the detection in the CDP file by setting the appropriate **CDP\_DETECT\_PAT** parameter to 1. Within the application, the GCEV\_EXTENSION event, used to inform the application whenever a pattern is detected, should

also be enabled. The `gc_SetConfigData()` function is used to do this. The target type should be `GCTGT_CCLIB_CHAN`, the target ID the Global Call device handle, and the update condition should always be set to `GCUPDATE_IMMEDIATE`. Inside the `GC_PARM_BLK`, the application should indicate that the `GCEV_EXTENSION` event should be enabled, with `setID = CCSET_EXTENSIONEVT_MSK`, `parmID = GCACT_ADDMSK`, `size = sizeof( long )`, and `value = EXTENSIONEVT_BIT_PATTERN`.

The following example shows how to enable the `GCEV_EXTENSION` event:

```
#include "gclib.h"
#include "dm3cc_parm.h"

void main( void ) {
    LINEDEV devh;
    GC_PARM_BLK pblkp = NULL;

    gc_Start( NULL );
    gc_OpenEx( &devh, ":N_dtiB1T1:V_dxxxB1C1:P_dm3", 0, NULL );

    /* Wait for GCEV_UNBLOCKED event */

    gc_util_insert_parm_val( &pblkp, CCSET_EXTENSIONEVT_MSK, GCACT_ADDMSK,
        sizeof( long ), EXTENSIONEVT_BIT_PATTERN );
    gc_SetConfigData( GCTGT_CCLIB_CHAN, devh, pblkp, 0, GCUPDATE_IMMEDIATE,
        &req_id, EV_ASYNC );

    /* Wait for GCEV_EXTENSION event */

    gc_Close( devh );
    gc_Stop();
}
```

## Retrieving the Event Data

Whenever a pattern is detected, a `GCEV_EXTENSION` event will be sent to the application. The `extevtdatap` of the `METAEVENT` structure contains the data associated with the event, which will inform the application which pattern was detected by the protocol.

The following example shows how to retrieve this information:

```
#include <iostream.h>
#include "gclib.h"
#include "dm3cc_parm.h"

void main( void ) {
    LINEDEV devh;
    GC_PARM_BLK pblkp = NULL;
    METAEVENT gc_event;
    GC_PARM_DATAP parm = NULL;

    gc_Start( NULL );
    gc_OpenEx( &devh, ":N_dtiB1T1:V_dxxxB1C1:P_dm3", 0, NULL );

    /* Wait for GCEV_UNBLOCKED event */

    gc_util_insert_parm_val( &pblkp, CCSET_EXTENSIONEVT_MSK, GCACT_ADDMSK,
        sizeof( long ), EXTENSIONEVT_BIT_PATTERN );
    gc_SetConfigData( GCTGT_CCLIB_CHAN, devh, pblkp, 0, GCUPDATE_IMMEDIATE,
        &req_id, EV_ASYNC );

    /* Wait for GCEV_EXTENSION event */
```

```
gc_GetMetaEvent( &gc_event );

parmp = gc_util_next_parm(
    &( ( ( EXTENSIONEVTBLK * ) gc_event.extevtdatap )->parmblk ), NULL );
cout << "Pattern Detected. Pattern ID = " <<
    *( ( int * ) parmp->value_buf ) << endl;

gc_Close( devh );
gc_Stop( );
}
```

## Retrieving the Bit Values

The **gc\_Extension()** function can be used to retrieve the current transmit/receive ABCD signaling bits on a particular channel. For this feature, the **gc\_Extension()** function should use GCTGT\_GCLIB\_CHAN as target type, the Global Call device handle for the line device as the target ID, and DM3CC\_EXID\_TXRX\_SIGBITS\_GET as the extension ID.

The following example shows how to retrieve the signaling bits. The format of the response is explained below.

```
#include <iostream.h>
#include "srllib.h"
#include "gclib.h"
#include "gcerr.h"
#include "dm3cc_parm.h"

/* Some macros to get the signaling bits */
#define GET_TX_BITS(x)      (( x & 0xF0 ) >> 4 )
#define GET_RX_BITS(x)      (( x & 0xF ))

LINEDEV      g_channel;
GC_PARM_BLK  g_pblkp = NULL;
GC_PARM_DATAP g_parpmp = NULL;
METAEVENT    g_EvtData;
int           g_TxABCDbits;
int           g_RxABCDbits;
int           g_SignalingBits;

void main( void )
{
    gc_Start( NULL );
    if( gc_OpenEx( &g_channel, ":N_dtiB1T1:V_dxxxB1C1:P_dm3", 0, NULL ) != GC_SUCCESS )
    {
        gc_Stop();
        return;
    }

    /* Wait for GCEV_UNBLOCKED event */

    gc_Extension( GCTGT_GCLIB_CHAN, g_channel, DM3CC_EXID_TXRX_SIGBITS_GET, g_pblkp,
        NULL, EV_ASYNC );

    /* Wait for GCEV_EXTENSIONCMPLT event */

    g_parpmp = gc_util_next_parm( &(((EXTENSIONEVTBLK *)g_EvtData.extevtdatap)->parmblk ),
        NULL );
```

```

if( g_parmp == NULL )
{
    cout << "No parameters in event GC_PARM_BLK." << endl;
}
else
{
    g_SignalingBits = *((int *)parmp->value_buf );
    g_TxABCDbits    = GET_TX_BITS( g_SignalingBits );
    g_RxABCDbits    = GET_RX_BITS( g_SignalingBits );

    cout << "Signaling Bits:" << endl;
    cout << "    Transmit ABCD Bits = " << g_TxABCDbits << "." << endl;
    cout << "    Receive ABCD Bits  = " << g_RxABCDbits << "." << endl;
}

gc_ResetLineDev( g_channel, EV_SYNC );
gc_Close( g_channel );
gc_Stop();
}

```

The response is the GCEV\_EXTENSIONCMPLT event, which will contain a GC\_PARM\_DATA pointer that is structured as follows:

```

typedef struct
{
    unsigned short    set_ID;           /* Set ID (two bytes long) */
    unsigned short    parm_ID;         /* Parameter ID (two bytes long) */
    unsigned char     value_size;       /* Size of value_buf in bytes */
    unsigned char     value_buf[1];    /* Address to the parm value buffer */
}GC_PARM_DATA, *GC_PARM_DATAP;

```

The fields of GC\_PARM\_DATA will be set to the following parameters:

- set\_ID = CCSET\_SIG\_BITS
- parm\_ID = CCPARM\_CURRENT\_STATE
- value\_size = 0x1
- value\_buf[1] = see Table 17

**Table 17. Bit Positioning in GC\_PARM\_DATA value\_buf Element**

Bit No.	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Value	A <sub>TX</sub>	B <sub>TX</sub>	C <sub>TX</sub>	D <sub>TX</sub>	A <sub>RX</sub>	B <sub>RX</sub>	C <sub>RX</sub>	D <sub>RX</sub>

## Setting the Initial Bit Pattern

In addition to using Global Call functions with the Direct Signaling protocol to generate and detect signaling patterns and retrieve the bit values, you can set the initial bit pattern that is sent on the line when the board is downloaded. To do this, add or change the following parameter in the CHP section in the .config file for the firmware:

```

[CHP]
SetParm=0x1316,0xfd    ! Initial Bit Pattern on the line - should be 0xF<pattern>, where
<pattern> is the ABCD bit values. The default is 0xfd -> ABCD=1101 (blocking pattern for E1)

```





This allows the application to know what the initial bit pattern is whenever the board is downloaded.



# E1 CAS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

## 19

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the E1 CAS Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 235
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 235

## 19.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the E1 CAS protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_us_mf_io.qs and pdk_us_mf_io.hot (or pdk_us_mf_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_us_mf_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_e1_cas_io.cdp	pdk_e1_cas_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_e1_cas_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer( )**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall( )** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 19.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_e1\_cas\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT
- CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_POST\_TIME

- CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_PRE\_TIME
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_FORCED\_RELEASE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER
- CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER\_DROP
- CDP\_IN\_ACCEPTBEFORERING
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_DigitType
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Enabled
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Type\_Pre
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_ANIKPDigit
- CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit
- CDP\_IN\_DialTone\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_BeforeANI
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_DigitType
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_Enabled
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNISKPDigit
- CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit
- CDP\_IN\_EnableRingBack
- CDP\_IN\_GetDigitTime
- CDP\_IN\_RemoteBlockingTimeout
- CDP\_IN\_ResumeCallTimeout
- CDP\_IN\_WinkStart
- CDP\_MIN\_CallLength
- CDP\_Min\_HangupTime
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_DigitType
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Type\_Pre
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed

- CDP\_OUT\_ANIKPDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_ANISTDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_ANISString
- CDP\_OUT\_ConnectType
- CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Timeout
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_BeforeANI
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_DigitType
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_Enabled
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DNISKPDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_DNISSTDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_EnableRingBack
- CDP\_OUT\_SeizeAck\_Timeout
- CDP\_OUT\_SeizeDelay
- CDP\_OUT\_Send\_Alerting\_After\_Dialing
- CDP\_OUT\_WinkStart
- CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_CPA
- CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT
- CDP\_USE\_DEFAULTANI
- CDP\_Xfer\_DigitType

### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out to wait for dial tone during a blind transfer.

**Values:**

- Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).
- 0: Disables waiting for dial tone during a blind transfer.

### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_POST\_TIME

**Description:** Specifies the time between blind transfer dialing and hangup.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 1000 (1 second).

### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_PRE\_TIME

**Description:** Specifies the time between blind transfer hookflash and dialing.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

## CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_BLOCKING to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState()** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send blocking pattern when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send blocking pattern when a channel is set out-of-service.

## CDP\_FORCED\_RELEASE\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables the protocol to support “forced release” of incoming calls from the Accepted state. The protocol specification does not support forced release of incoming calls from the Accepted state. However, support for forcing release of incoming calls is supported in this implementation for flexibility with Global Call applications, which are permitted to call **gc\_DropCall()** from the Accepted state. In this scenario, the call will be answered transparently without notification of the application and then immediately disconnected, i.e., a “forced release” of the line. Note that in doing this, additional implications exist and must be considered, i.e., billing, etc.

**Values:**

- 0: Does not support forced release. No implicit answer will be performed transparently in this scenario, and only a CAS hangup (idle) signal will be generated.
- 1 [default]: Supports forced release.

## CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER

**Description:** Determines if a hookflash is sent by the protocol when a supervised and blind transfer is requested.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not send hookflash.
- 1 [default]: Send the hookflash.

## CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER\_DROP

**Description:** Determines if a hookflash is sent by the protocol if a supervised transfer request is aborted via a **gc\_DropCall()** function.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not send hookflash.
- 1 [default]: Send the hookflash.

## CDP\_IN\_ACCEPTBEFORERING

**Description:** Determines if an accept event should be sent before sending ringback tones.

**Values:**

- 0: Send the accept event after sending ringback tones.
- 1 [default]: Send the accept event before sending ringback tones.

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables ANI collection. The ANI digits are terminated either by **CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit** if **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed** is set to 1, or by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection not enabled.
- 1 [default]: ANI collection enabled.

**Guidelines:** For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_transfer"
```

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the ANI prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI prefix digit is not needed.
- 1 [default]: ANI prefix digit is needed.

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits expected. ANI collection terminates if this value is reached.

**Values:** Default is 12 ANI digits.

### CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits are terminated by **CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added; ANI digits are terminated by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added; ANI digits are terminated by the value set by **CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit**.

### CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Type\_Pre

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits are expected before generating the answer signal.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not expect ANI digits before the answer signal.
- 1 [default]: Expect ANI digits before the answer signal.

### CDP\_IN\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies if a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be generated immediately after the reception of the ANI digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after ANI.
- 1: Generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after ANI.

### CDP\_IN\_ANIKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_DialTone\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a dial tone should be generated after receiving a CAS\_SEIZE to notify the CO that it can begin dialing.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a dial tone.
- 1: Generate a dial tone.



### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_BeforeANI

**Description:** Specifies whether dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits are received before ANI digits. This parameter is applicable only if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_Enabled** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Receive the ANI digits before the DNIS digits.
- 1: Receive the DNIS digits before the ANI digits.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables DNIS collection. The DNIS digits are terminated either by **CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit** if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed** is set to 1, or by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection not enabled.
- 1 [default]: DNIS collection enabled.

**Guidelines:** For DM3, if DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_transfer"
```

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the DNIS prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS prefix digit is not needed.
- 1: DNIS prefix digit is needed.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Defines the maximum number of DNIS digits.

**Values:** Default is 12 DNIS digits.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether DNIS digits are terminated by **CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added; DNIS digits are terminated by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added; DNIS digits are terminated by the value set by **CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit**.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be generated immediately after the reception of the DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after DNIS.
- 1: Generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after DNIS.

### CDP\_IN\_DNISKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_EnableRingBack

**Description:** Specifies whether a ringback should be generated before answering a call. The number of rings generated is determined by the value passed by the **gc\_AcceptCall()** or **gc\_AnswerCall()** function.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a ringback.
- 1: Generate a ringback.

### CDP\_IN\_GetDigitTime

**Description:** Specifies the total time the protocol will wait for the digit collection process to complete (for both DNIS and ANI).

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 30000 (30 seconds).

**Guidelines:** The value of **CDP\_IN\_GetDigitTime** must be greater than the values of the **PSL\_TONE\_RECEIVEDIGITS\_FIRSTDIGIT\_TO** and **PSL\_TONE\_RECEIVEDIGITS\_INTERDIGIT\_TO** parameters.

## CDP\_IN\_RemoteBlockingTimeout

**Description:** Provides the ability to detect remote blocking and specifies the time to wait before sending a GCEV\_BLOCKED event indicating the remote end is out of service. This can be used in the case of call clearing from the local end, if the protocol does not receive the expected CAS idle signal from the remote end within the specified time

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables detection of remote blocking.
- Time in milliseconds: Enables detection of remote blocking and sets the time-out period.

## CDP\_IN\_ResumeCallTimeout

**Note:** The suspend/resume calls feature is supported on DM3 boards only and requires one of the following Intel Dialogic System Releases: System Release 6.1 for Linux, System Release 6.0 on CompactPCI for Windows (with Feature Pack 1), and System Release 6.0 on PCI for Windows (with Service Update).

**Note:** The application should include *dm3cc\_parm.h* when using this feature.

**Description:** Provides the ability to suspend and resume calls. When this parameter is enabled, a caller can hang up and then pick up again without having the call terminated. After receiving a disconnect from the remote end, the protocol must receive a CAS\_RESUME within the specified time-out period to resume the call. (See Guidelines below for information about the CAS\_RESUME signal.)

If **CDP\_IN\_ResumeCallTimeout** is enabled and the protocol receives a disconnect line signal from the remote end, the disconnect is not reported immediately. Instead, the protocol reports that the remote end has suspended the call, and starts the timer. The application receives a GCEV\_EXTENSION event with an associated value PDKVAL\_SUSPEND (0x50000). If the protocol receives the CAS\_RESUME signal before the timer expires, the application is notified that the remote end has resumed the call through another GCEV\_EXTENSION event with an associated value PDKVAL\_RESUME (0x50001).

During this suspend and resume period, the call is still in the Connected state. If the timer expires before receiving the CAS\_RESUME signal, the call will be disconnected and the application receives a GCEV\_DISCONNECTED event.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables the suspend/resume feature.
- Time in milliseconds: Enables the suspend/resume feature and sets the time-out period in which the call can be resumed.

**Guidelines:** The signal pattern for resuming the call (that is, when the user picks up the phone again) can be defined by modifying the CAS\_RESUME signal definition in the CDP file. By default, it is the same as CAS\_SEIZE.

Within the application, the GCEV\_EXTENSION event must be enabled. The **gc\_SetConfigData()** function is used to do this. For example:

```

LINEDEV linedev;
GC_PARM_BLK * t_parm_data_blkp = NULL; /* must be initialized to 0 */
long t_requestID;

    gc_util_insert_parm_val(&t_parm_data_blkp, CCSET_EXTENSION_EVT_MSK, GCACT_ADDMSK,
sizeof(long), EXTENSION_EVT_SUSPEND_RESUME);
    if ( gc_SetConfigData(GCTGT_CCLIB_CHAN, linedev, t_parm_data_blkp, 0,
GCUPDATE_IMMEDIATE, &t_requestID, EV_ASYNC) )
    {
        /* Error process */
    }
    gc_util_delete_parm_blk(t_parm_data_blkp); /* Must be called to free the memory */

```

For more detailed information about Global Call functions and events, see the *Global Call API Programming Guide* and *Global Call API Library Reference*.

## CDP\_IN\_WinkStart

**Description:** Specifies whether to generate a seizure acknowledgment CAS\_WINK after receiving a CAS\_SEIZE.

**Values:**

- 0: Immediate start.
- 1 [default]: Wink start.

## CDP\_MIN\_CallLength

**Description:** Specifies the minimum length of time that an inbound or outbound call can be connected.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 300 milliseconds.

## CDP\_Min\_HangupTime

**Description:** Controls the amount of time after hangup during which the protocol will ignore any signaling transitions. It is primarily used to prevent a race condition where, after an outbound channel hangs up after the call has been delivered but before a call is connected, the remote inbound channel might answer anyway, and the ensuing transition can be interpreted as a CAS\_SEIZE.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is needed only if CAS\_ANSWER and CAS\_SEIZE transitions are the same, and usually only useful when running the protocol back to back, as most live switches would not attempt to answer a call that has been disconnected.

## CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound ANI digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables ANI generation.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection not enabled.
- 1 [default]: ANI collection enabled.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the ANI prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI prefix digit is not needed.
- 1 [default]: ANI prefix digit is needed.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits are terminated by **CDP\_OUT\_ANISTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Type\_Pre

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits will be generated before the reception of an answer signal.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not generate ANI digits before the answer signal.
- 1 [default]: Generate ANI digits before the answer signal.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be received immediately after the generation of the ANI digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: A CAS\_WINK signaling pattern does not have to be received.
- 1: A CAS\_WINK signaling pattern must be received.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANIKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANISTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANIString

**Description:** Specifies the string used as the ANI digits if **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled** is set to 1.

**Values:** Default is 5678.

### CDP\_OUT\_ConnectType

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connection detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

### CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a dial tone must be received after generating a CAS\_SEIZE.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not receive a dial tone.
- 1: Receive a dial tone.

### CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the time-out while waiting for a dial tone after a line seizure. This parameter is not used if **CDP\_OUT\_WinkStart** is set to 0.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_BeforeANI

**Description:** Specifies whether DNIS digits are sent before ANI digits. This parameter is applicable only if **CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_Enabled** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Send the ANI digits before the DNIS digits.
- 1: Send the DNIS digits before the ANI digits.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables DNIS.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS not enabled.
- 1 [default]: DNIS enabled.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the DNIS prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS prefix digit is not needed.
- 1: DNIS prefix digit is needed.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether DNIS digits are terminated by **CDP\_OUT\_DNISSTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be received immediately after sending the DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The reception of a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern is not required.
- 1: The reception of a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern is required.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNISKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNISSTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_EnableRingBack

**Description:** Specifies whether a ringback must be received before a call is answered. The number of rings is determined by the value passed by the **gc\_AcceptCall()** or **gc\_AnswerCall()** function.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not receive a ringback.
- 1: Receive a ringback.

### CDP\_OUT\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

**Description:** Specifies the time-out while waiting for a CAS\_WINK after a line seizure.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_OUT\_SeizeDelay

**Description:** Specifies the desired delay between a makecall and a line seize attempt.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 1000 (1 second).



### CDP\_OUT\_Send\_Alerting\_After\_Dialing

**Description:** Determines when the protocol sends a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent when ringback is detected.
- 1: If call progress analysis is disabled, GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after dialing is completed. If call progress analysis is enabled, GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after dialing is initiated.

### CDP\_OUT\_WinkStart

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK seizure acknowledgment must be received following the generation of a seize request.

**Values:**

- 0: Immediate start, that is, no wink required.
- 1 [default]: Wink start, that is, wink required.

### CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_CPA

**Description:** Enables call progress analysis during supervised transfer.

**Values:**

- 0: Call progress analysis disabled during supervised transfer.
- 1 [default]: Call progress analysis enabled during supervised transfer.

### CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out to wait for dial tone during a supervised transfer.

**Values:**

- Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).
- 0: Disables waiting for dial tone during a supervised transfer.

### CDP\_USE\_DEFAULTANI

**Description:** Once **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled** is set, specifies whether to use **CDP\_OUT\_ANIString** for the ANI. Otherwise, the number set by the application is used.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The number set by the application is used for ANI.
- 1: Use **CDP\_OUT\_ANIString** for the ANI.

### **CDP\_Xfer\_DigitType**

**Description:** Determines the digit type for transfers.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

# Ecuador R2 Bidirectional Protocol 20

## Parameter Configuration

---

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Ecuador R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 251
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 251
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 264

## 20.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Ecuador R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_ec_r2_io.cdp	pdk_ec_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_ec_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 20.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_ec\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CAS\_PULSE\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REANSWER\_TIMEOUT (Outbound)
- CDP\_RECV\_CALL\_EVENT\_SENT\_WITH\_FIRST\_ANSWER (Inbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

- [CDP\\_TrunkPrefixNumber](#)

## **CAS\_PULSE\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the double answer signal. When answering a call, the double answer signal is sent to the CO to block collect calls. This parameter is valid is only if **CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG** is set to 1.

**Values:** Default is 0101, 1101, 900, 50, 900, 80, 1800, 2000, 2200.

**Guidelines:** The default double answer signal comprises the following:

- An initial answer signal with signaling bits AB = 01 for 1000 msec (signaling bits ABCD = 0101).
- A backward clear signal (signaling bits AB = 11) for 2000 msec (signaling bits ABCD = 1101).
- A return to answer state with signaling bits AB = 01 (signaling bits ABCD = 0101).

The eighth argument of this parameter is the time between the two answers. The seventh and ninth arguments should be set to approximately 90% and 110%, respectively, of argument number 8.

## **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

### **cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)**

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, xxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

### **CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.



### CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether to enable the double answer feature that is used to block collect calls.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disable double answer feature.
- 1: Enable double answer feature.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a **gc\_DropCall()** after a **gc\_AcceptCall()**.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a **gc\_ResetLineDev()** in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by **CDP\_TimeToRecognizeAnswer**, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the **gc\_DropCall()** cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For **gc\_ResetLineDev()**, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1 [default]: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

**CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

**CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

**CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS**.

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

### CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 15]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 7]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

**CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a **REQMOREINFO** event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

**CDP\_REANSWER\_TIMEOUT (Outbound)**

**Description:** Defines the amount of time the protocol should wait before sending a **DISCONNECTED** event to the application. This prevents the outbound side from getting disconnected when a double answer signal is received from the remote end in the connected state. For information about the double answer signal, see the **CAS\_PULSE\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER** parameter.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait to report a **DISCONNECTED** event to the application when a remote **DISCONNECT** signal (**CAS\_CLEARBWD**) line signal is received.
- Non-zero: Wait for the specified amount of time when receiving a **DISCONNECT** signal (**CAS\_CLEARBWD**) before sending the **DISCONNECTED** event to the application. In the Connected state, receiving a **DISCONNECT** signal (**CAS\_CLEARBWD**) from the remote end does not cause a transition to the Disconnected state immediately. If, during this period, the Answer (**CAS\_ANSWER**) signal is received, no **DISCONNECTED** event is reported to the application and the protocol remains in the Connected state only.

**Guidelines:** A typical value should be slightly more than 2000 milliseconds, for example, 2500 milliseconds.

**CDP\_RECV\_CALL\_EVENT\_SENT\_WITH\_FIRST\_ANSWER (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies if the call state is changed to **CONNECTED** after first or second answer. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0: Change the call state to the **CONNECTED** state after the second answer.
- 1 [default]: Change the call state to the **CONNECTED** state after the first answer.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

## CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

## CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

## CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 20.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 18 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.



**Table 18. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Ecuador R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.

Table 18. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Ecuador R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	As per specifications I-0, I-11, I-13, and I-14 are treated as errors.
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	63614	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-6 and II-11 to II-15 are valid category tones so the value is 63614 decimal (F87E Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	01921	As per specifications II-0, II-7 to II-10 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 1921 decimal (0781 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00106	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, and A-5 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00074	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, or A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00074	

**Table 18. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Ecuador R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65429	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-6 is treated as error.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65429	Only A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-6 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65429 decimal (FF95 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65431	Any tone other than A-3, A-5, or A-6 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65431 decimal (FF97 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65429	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-6 is treated as error.
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-2 (Send << number changed >> recorded announcement) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated National Number) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-7 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-8 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge/Charge and call clearing is under the control of called subscriber)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).



# Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 21

## Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

---

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 269
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 270

## 21.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_ermx_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_ermx_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_ermx_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer()**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall()** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 21.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_ermx\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)
- CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook
- CDP\_ReconnectDelay
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

### CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState( )** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when no ringback tone is detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no ringback is detected, a remote collision with a remote outbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not assume remote collision and disconnect the call if no ringback is detected.
- 1: Assume remote collision and connect the call if no ringback is detected.

### CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Default is 100.

### CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires

without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the call was dropped, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection via CAS line signaling.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after `gc_Close()`.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ReconnectDelay

**Description:** Specifies the intentional delay before the primary call is back to the connected state after the consultation call is released.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** A 2-second delay is recommended for some switches.

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls), in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before dialing.



# Finland R2 Bidirectional Protocol 22

## Parameter Configuration

---

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Finland R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 273
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 273
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 284

## 22.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Finland R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_fi_r2_io.cdp	pdk_fi_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_fi_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 22.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_fi\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side (same as Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR)).
- 1: ANI digits with area code (ANIWTHAC) are sent to the inbound side (same as Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP)).

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Ordinary subscriber
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Test equipment
- 4: Pay phone
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data subscriber
- 11: Redirect call
- 13: Digital connectivity required

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the

description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1: Line free, chargeable malicious call identification
- 6 [default]: Line free, chargeable (B-6)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)

- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

## CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:



```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection is terminated by -15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 2]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 22.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 19 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 19. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Finland R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.

**Table 19. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Finland R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIMWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-1 and B-6 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'A'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'0'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).

Table 19. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Finland R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	As per specifications I-0, I-13 and I-14 are treated as errors.
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02302	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-7 and II-11 are valid category tones so the value is 2302 decimal (8FE Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63233	As per specifications II-0, II-8 to II-10, and II-12 to II-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 63233 decimal (F701 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00042	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, and A-5 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00554	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5 or A-9, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 554 decimal (022A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65043	Tones A-2 to A-3 and A-5 to A-8 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 65043 decimal (FE13 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	64981	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-9 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 64981 decimal (FDD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64981	Only A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-9 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 64981 decimal (FDD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	64595	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	64981	Any tone other than A-3, A-5, or A-9 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 64981 decimal (FDD5 Hex).

**Table 19. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Finland R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	01918	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: CDP_GrpB_SIT = '2' (send special information tone) CDP_GrpB_UserBusy = '3' (subscriber line busy) CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion = '4' (congestion) CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber = '5' (unallocated number) CDP_GrpB_Rejected = '8' (subscriber line out of order) CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing = 'A' (subscriber number changed) CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromI nboundOnly = '1' (malicious call identification) CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge = '6' CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge = '0' So this parameter will be set to 1918 decimal (077E Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00066	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1 or B-6 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	63618	Any tone out of B-1, B-7, and B-11 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 63618 decimal (F882 Hex).





# Hong Kong DTMF Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

23

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Hong Kong DTMF Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 289
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 289

## 23.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Hong Kong DTMF protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_hk_dtmf_io.qs and pdk_hk_dtmf_io.hot (or pdk_hk_dtmf_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_hk_dtmf_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_hk_dtmf_io.cdp	pdk_hk_dtmf_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_hk_dtmf_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 23.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_hk\_dtmf\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ProtocolReset\_Timeout
- CDP\_R2CallScenario
- CDP\_SEIZEACK\_TIMEOUT

## CDP\_ProtocolReset\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for input remotely or from the environment if a protocol reset is active. On expiration of this time-out, the application returns to the initial state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

## CDP\_R2CallScenario

**Description:** Specifies the R2 call scenario.

**Values:**

- 0: Line signaling without Delay Dial, DNIS, ANI
- 1: Delay Dial Method with DNIS (HKTA2017)
- 2 [default]: Delay Dial Method with DNIS, ANI (HKTA2018)

**Guidelines:** For DM3, if ANI or DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** and/or **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_CAT"
```

## CDP\_SEIZEACK\_TIMEOUT

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_ANSWER signal once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_SEIZE. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_SEIZE event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

# India R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

24

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the India R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 291
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 291
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 302

## 24.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the India R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_in_r2_io.cdp	pdk_in_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_in_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 24.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdn\_in\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side (same as Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR)).
- 1: ANI digits with area code (ANIWTHAC) are sent to the inbound side (same as Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP)).

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Ordinary subscriber
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment calls (may be used in the future)
- 4: STD (Subscriber's trunk dialing - equivalent to long distance call, may be used in the future)
- 5: Coin box (may be used in the future)
- 6: Telephone operator

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

## CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

## CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the



description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in the establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Line free, not chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)

- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1 [default]: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

**CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

**CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero [default is 1]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 7]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 2]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 24.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 20 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 20. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for India R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'4'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.

**Table 20. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for India R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIWithAC	08	'0'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	A-10 (spare, reply with I-12).
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'9'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'2'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	0	As per specifications, the inbound knows the number of digits to receive and the r2mfReq_receivetones is terminated by the maxtones parameter. So this parameter is set to 0.
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	63489	As per specifications, I-0, I-11 to I-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 63489 decimal (F801 Hex).

Table 20. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for India R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	0	As per specifications, the inbound knows the number of digits to receive and the r2mfReq_receiveTones is terminated by the maxTones parameter. So this parameter is set to 0.
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	0	As per specifications, the inbound knows the number of digits to receive and the r2mfReq_receiveTones is terminated by the maxTones parameter. So this parameter is set to 0 (I-0, I-11 to I-15).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	00038	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-2 and II-5 are valid category tones so the value is 38 decimal (0026 Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	65497	As per specifications except II-1, II-2, and II-5 other tones are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 65497 decimal (FFD9 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00058	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-4, and A-5 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 58 decimal (003A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00058	As per specifications, A-5, A-4, A-3, or A-1 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI availability digit. So this parameter will be set to 58 decimal (3A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00026	This parameter will be set to 26 decimal (001A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00026	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65089	Tones A-1 to A-5, A-7 and A-8 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 65089 decimal (FE41 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65509	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-4 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 65509 decimal (FFE5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65477	Only A-1, A-3, A-4, or A-5 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65477 decimal (FFC5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65509	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-4 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65509 decimal (FFE5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65509	



**Table 20. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for India R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00252	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: CDP_GrpB_SIT = '2' (change number) CDP_GrpB_UserBusy = '3' (called line busy) CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion = '4' (congestion) CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber = '5' (unallocated number) CDP_GrpB_Rejected = '0' CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing = '0' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromIboundOnly = '0' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge = '6' (charge) CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge = '7' (no charge) So this parameter will be set to 252 decimal (00FC Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65283	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, and B-8 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65283 decimal (FF03 Hex).



# Indonesia E&M Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

25

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Indonesia E&M Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 307
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 307

## 25.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Indonesia E&M protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_id_em_io.qs and pdk_id_em_io.hot (or pdk_id_em_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_id_em_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_id_em_io.cdp	pdk_id_em_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_id_em_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 25.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_id\_em\_io.cdp* file are:

- cdp\_NANI
- cdp\_NDNIS1
- cdp\_NDNIS2
- CDP\_ProtocolReset\_Timeout
- CDP\_R2CallScenario

- [CDP\\_SEIZEACK\\_TIMEOUT](#)

### [cdp\\_NANI](#)

**Description:** Specifies the number of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:** Default is 7 ANI digits.

### [cdp\\_NDNIS1](#)

**Description:** Specifies the number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits received in the first of two sessions. The total number of DNIS (NDNIS) can possibly be received in two sessions, that is,  $NDNIS = NDNIS1 + NDNIS2$ , where  $NDNIS1$  is the number of DNIS received in the first session, and  $NDNIS2$  is the number of DNIS received in the second session. Three R2 call scenarios are possible, depending on the value set for

**CDP\_R2CallScenario:**

- Call Scenario 1: DNIS and CAT (category) are received, where  $NDNIS = NDNIS1$ .
- Call Scenario 2: DNIS, CAT, ANI, and CAT are received, where  $NDNIS = NDNIS1$ .
- Call Scenario 3:  $NDNIS1$ , CAT, ANI,  $NDNIS2$ , and CAT are received, where  $NDNIS1$  is a fixed number (such as 1, 2, ...).

**Values:** Default is 4 DNIS digits.

### [cdp\\_NDNIS2](#)

**Description:** Specifies the number of DNIS digits received in the second of two sessions. The total number of DNIS (NDNIS) can possibly be received in two sessions, that is,  $NDNIS = NDNIS1 + NDNIS2$ , where  $NDNIS1$  is the number of DNIS received in the first session, and  $NDNIS2$  is the number of DNIS received in the second session. Three R2 call scenarios are possible, depending on the value set for **CDP\_R2CallScenario**:

- Call Scenario 1: DNIS and CAT (category) are received,  $NDNIS2 = 0$ .
- Call Scenario 2: DNIS, CAT, ANI, and CAT are received,  $NDNIS2 = 0$ .
- Call Scenario 3:  $NDNIS1$ , CAT, ANI,  $NDNIS2$ , and CAT are received, where  $NDNIS2$  is a fixed known number or variable length.

**Values:** Default is 2 DNIS digits.

### [CDP\\_ProtocolReset\\_Timeout](#)

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for input remotely or from the environment if a protocol reset is active. On expiration of this time-out, the application returns to the initial state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

## CDP\_R2CallScenario

**Description:** Specifies the R2 call scenario.

**Values:**

- 0: Line signaling only (that is, ITU-T Q.421 + Q.422)
- 1: DNIS+CAT
- 2 [default]: DNIS+CAT+ANI+CAT
- 3: DNIS1+CAT+ANI+DNIS2+CAT

**Guidelines:** For outbound only R2 protocol, call scenarios 1, 2, and 3 are automatically handled. So any value greater than or equal to 1 will enable R2 one signaling.

For DM3, if ANI or DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** and/or **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_CAT"
```

## CDP\_SEIZEACK\_TIMEOUT

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_SEIZEACK event once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_SEIZE. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_SEIZE event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).



# Israel R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

26

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Israel R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 311
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 311
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 322

## 26.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Israel R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_il_r2_io.cdp	pdk_il_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_il_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 26.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdh\_il\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side (same as Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR)).
- 1: ANI digits with area code (ANIWTHAC) are sent to the inbound side (same as Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP)).

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber (one of the Group II forward signals).

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data subscriber
- 11: Subscriber with CNDB
- 12: VIS subscriber

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the

description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Line free, not chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)

- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

**CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

**CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 2]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.



### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 26.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 21 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 21. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Israel R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'9'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.

**Table 21. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Israel R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIMWithAC	08	'0'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	A-10 (Spare, reply with I-12)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'0'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).

Table 21. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Israel R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26625	As per specifications I-0, I-11, I-13, and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 26625 decimal (6801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02302	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-3, II-4, II-7, and II-11 are valid category tones so the value is 2302 decimal (8FE Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	59281	As per specifications II-0, II-4, II-7 to II-10, and II-13 to II-15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 59281 decimal (E791 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	01642	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6, A-9, and A-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 1642 decimal (066A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	01642	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-9, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3 or by A-6 address complete change groupB signal. So this parameter will be set to 1642 decimal (66A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1 or A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	63925	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-6, A-9, or A-10 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 63925 decimal (F9B5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64981	Only A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-9 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 64981 decimal (FDD5 Hex).

**Table 21. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Israel R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: CDP_GrpB_SIT = '2' (Called number changed) CDP_GrpB_UserBusy = '3' (subscriber line busy) CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion = '4' (congestion) CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber = '5' (unassigned number) CDP_GrpB_Rejected = '8' (subscriber line out of order) CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing = '0' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromI nboundOnly = '0' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge = '6' (line free charge) CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge = '7' (line free, do not charge) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).



# Italy E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

27

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Italy E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 327
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 328

## 27.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Italy E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3†	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_it_e1_io.qs and pdk_it_e1_io.hot (or pdk_it_e1_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_it_e1_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_it_e1_io.cdp	pdk_it_e1_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable‡	pdk_it_e1_io
†Support on DM3 boards requires Intel Dialogic System Release 6.0 for PCI or later. ‡On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

From the Accepted state, the protocol used in this country does not support a forced release of the line; that is, issuing a **gc\_DropCall()** function after a **gc\_AcceptCall()** function. If a forced release is attempted, the function will fail and an error is returned. To recover, the application should issue a **gc\_AnswerCall()** function followed by **gc\_DropCall()** and **gc\_ReleaseCall()** functions. However, anytime a GCEV\_DISCONNECTED event is received in the Accepted state, the **gc\_DropCall()** function can be issued.

## 27.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_it\_e1\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ClearBwdTimeOut
- CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS
- CDP\_ProtocolReset\_Timeout
- CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

### CDP\_ClearBwdTimeOut

**Description:** Defines the maximum time in milliseconds for a backward signal to clear.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 150 (0.150 seconds).

### CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of DNIS digits.

**Note:** Even if this parameter is set to 0, the first forward tone being received will be First DNIS digit only.

- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of DNIS digits.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol is not predictable if this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1.

For DM3, if DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS"
```



### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected.

### CDP\_ProtocolReset\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for input remotely or from the environment if a protocol reset is active. On expiration of this time-out, the application returns to the initial state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_SEIZEACK event once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_SEIZE. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_SEIZE event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is CPE on inbound only trunk or CO on outbound only trunk (that is, the protocol is acting as inbound only).



# Korea GDS Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

28

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Korea GDS Lineside E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 331
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 331

## 28.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 28.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_gdsls\_io.cdp* file are:

- CAS Line Signals (FX or SA)
- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)
- CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_RemoteBlockingTimeout
- CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

## CAS Line Signals (FX or SA)

**Description:** The *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_gdsls\_io.cdp* file includes two sets of CAS signal definitions, one for FX and the other for SA signals. Only one set should be enabled (uncommented). You need to comment out the other set.

**Values:** By default, the FX signals are enabled and the SA signals are commented out.

**Guidelines:** Look in the CDP file for **Definitions for FX** and **Definitions for SA**. Make sure that one set is uncommented and the other is commented.

## CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

## CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the `gc_SetChanState( )` function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1.

### CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Default is 100.

### CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the call was dropped, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_RemoteBlockingTimeout

**Description:** Specifies the length of time to wait for before detecting if the remote side is out of service.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, i.e., the feature is disabled.

### CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_SEIZEACK event once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_SEIZE. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_SEIZE event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls), in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before dialing.

# Korea GDS Network E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

29

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Korea GDS Network E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information . . . . . 335
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions . . . . . 336

## 29.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Korea GDS Network E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_gdssw_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_gdssw_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_gdssw_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_gdssw_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_gdssw_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_gdssw_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_gdssw_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

This protocol is not guaranteed to conform to or be in compliance with any official switch specifications and should be used only for testing purposes.

## 29.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_gdssw\_io.cdp* file are:

- CAS Line Signals (FX or SA)
- CDP\_DialToneEnabled (Inbound)
- CDP\_NumDNISDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_OnHoldTime
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_TERMINATINGMASK (Inbound)
- CDP\_ToneGenStopTime (Inbound)

### CAS Line Signals (FX or SA)

**Description:** The *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_gdssw\_io.cdp* file includes two sets of CAS signal definitions, one for FX and the other for SA signals. Only one set should be enabled (uncommented). You need to comment out the other set.

**Values:** By default, the FX signals are enabled and the SA signals are commented out.

**Guidelines:** Look in the CDP file for **Definitions for FX** and **Definitions for SA**. Make sure that one set is uncommented and the other is commented.

### CDP\_DialToneEnabled (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether PBX sends dial tone before receiving the first dialed number identification service (DNIS) digit.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send dial tone before receiving first DNIS.
- 1: Send dial tone before receiving first DNIS.

### CDP\_NumDNISDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:** Default is 4.

### CDP\_OnHoldTime

**Description:** Specifies the time a call can be kept in the ONHOLD state. If the call does not come to ACTIVE state during this time, it is dropped.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 60000 (60 seconds).



### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_TERMINATINGMASK (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the string of digits that can terminate the dialed string. On receiving a digit from this mask, the collection of address digits will stop.

**Values:** Default is “#”

### CDP\_ToneGenStopTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the PBX should wait after stopping generation of ringback tone and before sending busy tone.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 12000 (12 seconds).



# Korea R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

30

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Korea R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 339
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 339
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 350

## 30.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Korea R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_kr_r2_io.cdp	pdk_kr_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_kr_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 30.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_kr\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Pay station (coin box)
- 5: Operator
- 6: Data transmission

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the `gc_GetDNIS()` or `gc_GetANI()` function.

The `gc_GetCallInfo()` function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with `gc_GetCallInfo()` is supported on Springware boards only. By using the `cdp_CATInsertType` parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the `gc_GetDNIS()` function returns `fcfdddddd` where `f`=separator, `c`=CATEGORY, `dddddd`=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the `gc_GetANI()` function returns `fcfaaaaaa` where `f`=separator, `c`=CATEGORY, `aaaaaa`=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the `cas_answer` received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when `cas_answer` is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when `cas_answer` is received. If `cas_answer` is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a `GCEV_MEDIADETECTED` event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until `cas_answer` is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either `cas_answer` or call analysis) is received. If `cas_answer` is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the



description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, not chargeable
- 7: Line free, chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)

- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

**CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

**CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 30.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 22 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 22. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.

**Table 22. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'9'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'7'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'6'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624

Table 22. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	00126	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1110 Hex: 007E Decimal: 126
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	65408	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0000 Hex: FF80 Decimal: 65408
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00120	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1000 Hex: 0078 Decimal: 120
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 1010 Hex: 006A Decimal: 106
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90



**Table 22. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64512	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1100 0000 0000 Hex: FC00 Decimal: 64512
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65428	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1001 0100 Hex: FF94 Decimal: 65428
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00510	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0001 1111 1110 Hex: 01FE Decimal: 510
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 1100 0000 Hex: 00C0 Decimal: 192
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65024	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1110 0000 0000 Hex: FE00 Decimal: 65024



# Korea T1/R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

31

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Korea T1/R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 355
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 355
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 366

## 31.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Korea T1/R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_kr_t1_r2_io.qs and pdk_kr_t1_r2_io.hot (or pdk_kr_t1_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_kr_t1_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_kr_t1_r2_io.cdp	pdk_kr_t1_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_kr_t1_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 31.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_kr\_t1\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## **CDP\_AreaCode**

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Pay station (coin box)
- 5: Operator
- 6: Data transmission

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the `gc_GetDNIS()` or `gc_GetANI()` function.

The `gc_GetCallInfo()` function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with `gc_GetCallInfo()` is supported on Springware boards only. By using the `cdp_CATInsertType` parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the `gc_GetDNIS()` function returns `fcfdddddd` where `f`=separator, `c`=CATEGORY, `dddddd`=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the `gc_GetANI()` function returns `fcfaaaaaa` where `f`=separator, `c`=CATEGORY, `aaaaaa`=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the `cas_answer` received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when `cas_answer` is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when `cas_answer` is received. If `cas_answer` is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a `GCEV_MEDIADETECTED` event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until `cas_answer` is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either `cas_answer` or call analysis) is received. If `cas_answer` is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by **CDP\_TimeToRecognizeAnswer**, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)



### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, not chargeable
- 7: Line free, chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS**.

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 0xxx,1xxx,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 1xxx,0xxx,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0xxx,1xxx,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 0xxx,1xxx,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 1xxx,0xxx,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 11xx,01xx,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 0xxx,1xxx,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 1xxx,0xxx,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 01xx,11xx,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

## Values:

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

## CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

## Values:

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

## CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

## Values:

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

## CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

## Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

## CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 31.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 23 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 23. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea T1/R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'9'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

**Table 23. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea T1/R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'7'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'6'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624

Table 23. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea T1/R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	00126	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1110 Hex: 007E Decimal: 126
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	65408	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0000 Hex: FF80 Decimal: 65408
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00120	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1000 Hex: 0078 Decimal: 120
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 1010 Hex: 006A Decimal: 106
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64512	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1100 0000 0000 Hex: FC00 Decimal: 64512
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65428	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1001 0100 Hex: FF94 Decimal: 65428
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412



**Table 23. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Korea T1/R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00510	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0001 1111 1110 Hex: 01FE Decimal: 510
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 1100 0000 Hex: 00C0 Decimal: 192
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65024	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1110 0000 0000 Hex: FE00 Decimal: 65024



# Kuwait R2 Bidirectional Protocol

## Parameter Configuration

32

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Kuwait R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 371
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 371
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 377

## 32.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Kuwait R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_mx_r2_io.qs and pdk_mx_r2_io.hot (or pdk_mx_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_mx_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_kw_r2_io.cdp	pdk_kw_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_kw_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 32.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_kw\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_3
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_6
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_ANI
- CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_Billing,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_3

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber, II(3).

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Operator with offering facility
- 2: Normal subscriber
- 3: Reserve
- 4: Reserve
- 5: ATME equipment
- 6: Maintenance equipment
- 7: Reserve
- 8: Reserve - interception operator
- 9-15: Reserve

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_6

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber, II(6).

**Values:**

- 1: Reserve
- 2: Normal subscriber
- 3 [default]: Box
- 4: Time and cost
- 5: Reserve - equipment ATME
- 6: Maintenance equipment
- 7: Share - 2
- 8: Share - 3
- 9: Share - 1
- 10: Reserve - Operator without possibility of offer
- 11-15: Reserve

### CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DNIS\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_ANI

**Description:** Determines the number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that are to be received before any ANI digits are received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digit(s) are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that ANI digits must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before ANI digits are received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0: Disable the reception of DNIS digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of DNIS digits.

**Guidelines:** Even if this parameter is set to 0, the first forward tone received will be the first DNIS digit only.

The behavior of the protocol is not predictable if this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1.

For DM3, if DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_Billing,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of DNIS digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by **CDP\_TimeToRecognizeAnswer**, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Line free, chargeable
- 6: Line free, not chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by III-15 tone.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than `CDP_ANI_MaxDigits`.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by III-15 tone.
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than `CDP_DNIS_MaxDigits`.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with `gc_MakeCall()` (if `CDP_FLAG_APPEND_F` is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a `REQMOREINFO` event will be generated. `gc_SendMoreInfo()` with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of `CDP_FLAG_APPEND_F`), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a `GCEV_ALERTING` event to the application.



**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

## 32.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 24 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 24. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Kuwait R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	A-1 (see specs). Group A backward signal requesting next Group I DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_N_1	02	'2'	A-2 (see specs). Send Group I first digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	A-3 (see specs). This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendCAT_6	04	'6'	A-6 (see specs). Group A backward signal requesting Group II(6) and change to reception of Group C (ANI digits).
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	05	'4'	A-4 and B-4 (see specs). These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones: congestion.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	06	'4'	
CDP_GrpC_SendOnErr	07	'4'	

Table 24. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Kuwait R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_grpB_linefree_charge	08	'1'	B-1 to 6 (see specs). This tone is sent on receipt of category for Group II. After this tone, sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.
CDP_grpB_EngagedSubs	09	'2'	
CDP_grpB_InterruptedSubs	10	'3'	
CDP_grpB_Blockade	11	'4'	
CDP_grpB_linefree_nocharge	12	'5'	
CDP_grpB_ResFree	13	'6'	
CDP_GrpC_SendANI	14	'1'	C-1
CDP_GrpC_AddrCmpltChgGpB	15	'3'	C-3 (see specs). This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpC_SendNextDNIS	16	'5'	C-5 (see specs). This tone is sent on receipt of ANI, Group III signals. This signal is sent to receive the next partial DNIS digit and results in the changeover to Group A signals.
CDP_GrpC_SendFirstDNIS	17	'0'	This tone is sent on receipt of ANI, Group III signals. This signal is sent to receive the next partial DNIS digit and results in the changeover to Group A signals.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermTonemask	51	32768	The incoming end needs to either know the number of DNIS digits, or I-15 will terminate the DNIS digits reception.
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask	52	30721	I-0, I-11 to I-14 tones are assumed as errors. In case of conflict, set this parameter accordingly. The default value of this parameter is (7801 Hex => 30721 decimal).
CDP_Grp2_6_TermTonemask	53	00988	For II (6): As per specifications, the tones 2 to 4 and 6 to 9 are valid category tones so this parameter is equal to 988 decimal (03DC Hex). For II (3): As per specifications, the tones 1 to 6 are valid category tones so this parameter is equal to 126 decimal (007E Hex).
CDP_Grp2_3_TermTonemask	54	00126	
CDP_Grp2_6_RecvErrMask	55	64547	For II (6): As per specifications, tones 0, 1, 5, and 10 to 15 are treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64547 decimal (FC23 Hex). For II (3): As per specifications, tones 0 and 7 to 15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 65409 decimal (FF81 Hex).
CDP_Grp2_3_RecvErrMask	56	65409	
CDP_Grp3_TermToneMask	57	32768	The incoming would either know the number of ANI digits or will be terminated by III-15. So this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).

**Table 24. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Kuwait R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp3_RecvErrMask	58	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex.).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00074	For DNIS (Group I): As per specifications, A-1, A-3, and A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00042	For CAT_6 (Group II-6): After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated by C-1, A-3, or C-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits). If it does not have ANI it will just send I-15.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	61	65457	For DNIS (Group I): Tones A-1 to A-3, and A-6 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error, i.e., A-0, A-4, A-5, and A-7 to A-15 are erroneous. So this parameter will be equal to 65457 decimal (FFB1 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	62	65493	For CAT_6 (Group II-6): Any tone other than C-1, A-3, and C5 will be treated as error.
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	63	00126	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated by B-1 to B-6 signals = 007E (hex) = 126 (decimal).
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	64	65409	Tones B-1 to B-6 shall be considered OK. The rest are considered error. = FF81 (hex) = 65409 (decimal).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	65	00034	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1 or B-5 (Line Free Charge/No Charge) Value = 0022 (hex) = 34 (decimal).
CDP_GrpC_TermToneMask3	66	00108	For ANI (Group III): As per specifications, C-2 (Send FirstGpl ChangeTo GpA), C-3 (Send GpII ChangeTo GpB), C-5 (Send NextGpl ChangeTo GpA), or C-6 (Send SameGpIII ChangeTo GpA) can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. So this parameter will be set to 108 decimal (006C Hex.).
CDP_GrpC_TermToneMask4	67	00008	For partial DNIS (Group I): As per specifications, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending partial DNIS digits. So this parameter will be set to 8 decimal (0008 Hex).

Table 24. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Kuwait R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpC_RecvErrMask3	68	65425	For ANI (Group III): C-1, C-2, C-3, C-5, or C-6 is OK. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65425 decimal (FF91 Hex).
CDP_GrpC_RecvErrMask4	69	65525	For partial DNIS (Group I): A-1 or A-3 is OK. Any other tone will be an error So this parameter is set as 65525 decimal (FFF5 Hex).

# Lebanon R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

33

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Lebanon R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 381
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 381
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 392

## 33.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Lebanon R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_lb_r2_io.cdp	pdk_lb_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_lb_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 33.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdg\_lb\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 10.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the



result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by **CDP\_TimeToRecognizeAnswer**, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)

- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

**CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

**CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 33.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 25 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 25. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lebanon R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'9'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.



**Table 25. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lebanon R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIMWithAC	08	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'0'	A-10 (spare, reply with I-12_.
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'0'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).

Table 25. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lebanon R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721.
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	I-15 (end of dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, so the value of this parameter is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	28671	Any tone other than I-0 to I-11 and I-13, I-14 are treated as errors.
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	8190	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-12 are valid category tones.
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	57344	Any tone other than II-1 to II-12 are considered as error tones.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	616	As per specifications, A-3, A-5, A-6, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So this parameter will be set to 616 decimal.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	618	As per specifications, A-9, A-6, A-5, A-3, or A-1 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI availability digit. So this parameter will be set to 618 decimal.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	74	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	74	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64528	Tones A-0 to A-3 and A-5 to A-9 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 64528 decimal.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	64512	Any tone other than A-10 to A-15 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 64512 decimal.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64512	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	64512	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	64512	
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	511	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-7 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-1 (ClearingFromInboundOnly) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-2 (SIT) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-0 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 511 decimal.

**Table 25. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lebanon R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65024	Any tone out of B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65024 decimal.



# Lithuania R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

34

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Lithuania R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 397
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 397
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 409

## 34.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Lithuania R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_lt_r2_io.cdp	pdk_lt_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_lt_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 34.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdg\_lt\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the



result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”



## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 34.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 26 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 26. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lithuania R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'0'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'0'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 26. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lithuania R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30720	
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	32768	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	30720	
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	30720	
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	2030	
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63504	
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00042	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00042	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 42 decimal (002A Hex).

**Table 26. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Lithuania R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65041	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will be treated as error. Only A-1, A-3, or A-5 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65493	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-2 (Send << number changed >> recorded announcement) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated National Number) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-7 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-8 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).



# Lucent Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration 35

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Lucent Lineside E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 413
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 413

## 35.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Lucent Lineside E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_luls_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_luls_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_luls_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer( )**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall( )** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 35.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_luls\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)
- CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook
- CDP\_ReconnectDelay
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

### CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState()** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when no ringback tone is detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no ringback is detected, a remote collision with a remote outbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not assume remote collision and disconnect the call if no ringback is detected.
- 1: Assume remote collision and connect the call if no ringback is detected.

### CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Default is 100.

### CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end (that is, the PBX) has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the PBX has dropped the call, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

**Guidelines:** The value of this parameter is typically set to 6 seconds, which corresponds to the complete ring cycle (2 seconds on and 4 seconds of silence).

### CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)

**Description:** If Lineside E1 is outbound only and starts in the off-hook state, it remains in the off-hook state until it receives a **gc\_MakeCall()**. This parameter specifies the time during which Lineside E1 should remain on-hook before processing the **gc\_MakeCall()**.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 500 (0.5 seconds).

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection via CAS line signaling.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after `gc_Close()`.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ReconnectDelay

**Description:** Specifies the intentional delay before the primary call is back to the connected state after the consultation call is released.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** A 2-second delay is recommended for some switches.

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls), in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before dialing.



# Malaysia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

36

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Malaysia R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 417
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 417
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 429

## 36.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Malaysia R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_my_r2_io.cdp	pdk_my_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_my_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 36.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdg\_my\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1: Operator with trunk offering
- 2 [default]: Ordinary subscriber
- 3: CCB unit free
- 4: Multicoin CCB
- 5: STD CCB
- 6: Test equipment
- 7: Subscriber with priority
- 8: Interception operator
- 9: Data transmission
- A: Reserved for operator initiated call with forward transfer facility (international)

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS( )** or **gc\_GetANI( )** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo( )** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo( )** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS( )** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI( )** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Called party free, with metering
- 5: Called party free, without metering

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall( )` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall( )` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall( )` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.



## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 36.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 27 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 27. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Malaysia R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'6'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'6'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'0'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'8'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'9'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'0'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'2'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 27. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Malaysia R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'0'	After Group B tone is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'2'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'5'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	0	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 0000 Decimal: 0
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	0	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 0000 Decimal: 0
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	0	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 0000 Decimal: 0

**Table 27. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Malaysia R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02046	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1111 1110 Hex: 07FE Decimal: 2046
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63488	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1000 0000 0000 Hex: F800 Decimal: 63488
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00088	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1000 Hex: 0058 Decimal: 88
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00074	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0100 1010 Hex: 004A Decimal: 74
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64512	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1100 0000 0000 Hex: FC00 Decimal: 64512
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65300	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 0001 0100 Hex: FF14 Decimal: 65300
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65284	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 0000 0100 Hex: FF04 Decimal: 65284
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65284	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 0000 0100 Hex: FF04 Decimal: 65284

**Table 27. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Malaysia R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65284	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 0000 0100 Hex: FF04 Decimal: 65284
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00126	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1110 Hex: 007E Decimal: 126
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00098	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 0010 Hex: 0062 Decimal: 98
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65408	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0000 Hex: FF80 Decimal: 65408



# MELCAS Lineside Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration 37

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the MELCAS Lineside Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 433
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 433

## 37.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the MELCAS Lineside protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_mcls_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_mcls_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_mcls_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_mcls_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_mcls_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_mcls_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_mcls_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 37.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_sw\_e1\_mcls\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BT\_DialTone\_Enabled

- CDP\_BT\_PostDialDelay
- CDP\_BT\_PreDialDelay
- CDP\_ByPassHookFlashOnConsultationDrop
- CDP\_ByPassHookFlashOnTransfer
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_Dialtone\_Timeout
- CDP\_DTMF\_DIALING (Outbound)
- CDP\_ReconnectDelay
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_ST\_DialTone\_Enabled
- CDP\_xfer\_CPA\_Enabled

### CDP\_BT\_DialTone\_Enabled

**Description:** Determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone when it receives a blind transfer command from the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: After receiving a blind transfer command, the protocol will not wait for dial tone, and will start dialing.
- 1: After receiving a blind transfer command, the protocol will expect dial tone from the switch, and will wait for dial tone before starting to dial the digits.

### CDP\_BT\_PostDialDelay

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for sending CAS\_clearfwd signal after sending digits to the switch.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_BT\_PreDialDelay

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for sending digits after receiving a blind transfer command.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_ByPassHookFlashOnConsultationDrop

**Description:** Permits the protocol to bypass signaling a hookflash when dropping a consultation call. When enabled, no hookflash CAS signaling is sent and only applicable state changes are delivered to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Parameter is disabled.
- 1: Parameter is enabled.

**Guidelines:** Normally, this parameter should be disabled. It should be enabled only when all consultation calls are assumed to initiate the disconnect.

### CDP\_ByPassHookFlashOnTransfer

**Description:** Permits the protocol to bypass signaling a hookflash when initiating either a supervised or unsupervised transfer via **gc\_SetUpTransfer()** or **gc\_BlindTransfer()** respectively. When enabled, no hookflash CAS signaling is sent and only applicable state changes are delivered to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Parameter is disabled.
- 1: Parameter is enabled.

**Guidelines:** Normally, this parameter should be disabled.

### CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the **cas\_answer** received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when **cas\_answer** is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when **cas\_answer** is received. If **cas\_answer** is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a **GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED** event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until **cas\_answer** is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either **cas\_answer** or call analysis) is received. If **cas\_answer** is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a **GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED** event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent **cas\_answer** is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either **cas\_answer** or call analysis) is received. If **cas\_answer** is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent **cas\_answer** is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent **cas\_answer** is ignored. If **cas\_answer** is received first, it is ignored.

### CDP\_Dialtone\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for dial tone from the remote end. This will be ignored if **CDP\_ST\_DialTone\_Enabled** and **CDP\_BT\_DialTone\_Enabled** are set to 0.

If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the protocol will change the call state to fail with reason **nodialtone**.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

### CDP\_DTMF\_DIALING (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether digits are dialed in DTMF format or pulse format.

**Values:**

- 0: Pulse format
- 1 [default]: DTMF format

### CDP\_ReconnectDelay

**Description:** Specifies the intentional delay before the primary call is back to the connected state after the consultation call is released.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_ST\_DialTone\_Enabled

**Description:** Determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone when it receives a supervised transfer command from the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: After receiving a supervised transfer command, the protocol will not wait for dial tone, and will start dialing.
- 1: After receiving a supervised transfer command, the protocol will expect dial tone from the switch, and will wait for dial tone before starting to dial the digits.

### CDP\_xfer\_CPA\_Enabled

**Description:** Specifies whether to enable call analysis for transfer calls. This parameter determines whether pre- and post-call analysis are required for the consultation call.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not enable call analysis for transfer calls.
- 1 [default]: Enable call analysis for transfer calls.

# MELCAS Network Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration 38

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the MELCAS Network Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 437
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 437

## 38.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the MELCAS Network protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_mcs_w_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_mcs_w_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_mcs_w_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_mcs_w_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_mcs_w_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_mcs_w_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_mcs_w_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

This protocol is not guaranteed to conform to or be in compliance with any official switch specifications and should be used only for testing purposes.

## 38.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_mcs\_sw\_io.cdp* file are:

- [CDP\\_DTMF\\_DIALING \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_NUM\\_OF\\_DNIS\\_DIGITS \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_SEND\\_BLOCK\\_AT\\_START\\_OR\\_REMOTE\\_BLOCK](#)
- [CDP\\_TERM\\_TONE\\_STRING \(Inbound\)](#)
- [TONE\\_BUSY](#)
- [TONE\\_RINGBACK](#)

### [CDP\\_DTMF\\_DIALING \(Inbound\)](#)

**Description:** Specifies whether digits are dialed in DTMF format or pulse format.

**Values:**

- 0: Pulse format
- 1 [default]: DTMF format

### [CDP\\_NUM\\_OF\\_DNIS\\_DIGITS \(Inbound\)](#)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected.

### [CDP\\_SEND\\_BLOCK\\_AT\\_START\\_OR\\_REMOTE\\_BLOCK](#)

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### [CDP\\_TERM\\_TONE\\_STRING \(Inbound\)](#)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is used only when **CDP\_DTMF\_DIALING** is set to 1.

Typically, the dialed digits are received until a tone corresponding to the characters specified in this string is received, or until **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** digits are received.

**Values:** Default is “#”

### [TONE\\_BUSY](#)

**Description:** When a call is rejected (dropped) in the OFFERED state with a reason other than GC\_NORMAL\_CLEARING, the protocol sends this tone. In case of

GC\_NORMAL\_CLEARING, the call is cleared by sending cas\_disc\_clr and then cas\_idle line signals on the line.

**Values:** Default is 400,40,0,0,-17,0,150,50,400,100,0,1

**Guidelines:** See Table 28 for the meaning of each argument of a tone definition.

## TONE\_RINGBACK

**Description:** Specifies the ringback tone for this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 600,60,0,0,-17,0,100,50,400,100,1,1

**Guidelines:** See Table 28 for the meaning of each argument of a tone definition.

**Table 28. TONE\_t Signal Definition Parameters**

Parameter Number	Name	Description	Detect/Generate	Edge/Cadence Detection
1	Frequency 1	Frequency of first tone (in Hertz)	Detect, Generate	Edge, Cadence
2	Frequency 1 deviation	Frequency deviation for first tone (in Hertz)	Detect	Edge, Cadence
3	Frequency 2	Frequency of second tone (in Hertz)	Detect, Generate	Edge, Cadence
4	Frequency 2 deviation	Frequency deviation for second tone (in Hertz)	Detect	Edge, Cadence
5	Amplitude 1	Amplitude of first tone (in dB)	Generate	Neither
6	Amplitude 2	Amplitude of second tone (in dB)	Generate	Neither
7	On time	On duration (in milliseconds) <b>Note:</b> The minimum recommended value is 50.	Detect, Generate	Cadence
8	On time deviation	On time deviation (in milliseconds) <b>Note:</b> The minimum recommended value is 50.	Detect	Cadence
9	Off time	Off duration (in milliseconds) <b>Note:</b> The minimum recommended value is 50.	Detect, Generate	Cadence
10	Off time deviation	Off time deviation (in milliseconds) <b>Note:</b> The minimum recommended value is 50.	Detect	Cadence

Table 28. TONE\_t Signal Definition Parameters (Continued)

Parameter Number	Name	Description	Detect/Generate	Edge/Cadence Detection
11	Mode	Detection notification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 for the onset of the tone. This specifies leading edge in edge detection mode and onset of cadence detection in cadence detection mode.</li><li>• 0 for the termination of the tone. This specifies trailing edge in edge detection mode and the termination of the cadence after the specified number of cycles in cadence detection mode.</li></ul>	Detect	Edge, Cadence
12	Repeat count	Repetition count (the number of repetitions on cycles)	Detect, Generate	Cadence



# Mexico R2 Bidirectional Protocol 39

## Parameter Configuration

---

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Mexico R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 441
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 441
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 447

### 39.1 General Protocol Information

#### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Mexico R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_mx_r2_io.qs and pdk_mx_r2_io.hot (or pdk_mx_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_mx_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_mx_r2_io.cdp	pdk_mx_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_mx_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

#### Protocol Limitations

None.

### 39.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_mx\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_3
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_6
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_ANI
- CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_Billing,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_3

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber, II(3).

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Operator with offering facility
- 2: Normal subscriber
- 3: Reserve
- 4: Reserve
- 5: ATME equipment
- 6: Maintenance equipment
- 7: Reserve
- 8: Reserve - interception operator
- 9-15: Reserve

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory\_6

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber, II(6).

**Values:**

- 1: Reserve
- 2: Normal subscriber
- 3 [default]: Box
- 4: Time and cost
- 5: Reserve - equipment ATME
- 6: Maintenance equipment
- 7: Share - 2
- 8: Share - 3
- 9: Share - 1
- 10: Reserve - Operator without possibility of offer
- 11-15: Reserve

### CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.

- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DNIS\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_ANI

**Description:** Determines the number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that are to be received before any ANI digits are received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digit(s) are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that ANI digits must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before ANI digits are received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0: Disable the reception of DNIS digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of DNIS digits.

**Guidelines:** Even if this parameter is set to 0, the first forward tone received will be the first DNIS digit only.

The behavior of the protocol is not predictable if this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1.

For DM3, if DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_Billing,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of DNIS digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by **CDP\_TimeToRecognizeAnswer**, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Line free, chargeable
- 6: Line free, not chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by III-15 tone.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by III-15 tone.
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

## 39.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 29 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 29. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Mexico R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	A-1 (see specs). Group A backward signal requesting next Group I DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_N_1	02	'2'	A-2 (see specs). Send Group I first digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	A-3 (see specs). This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendCat_6	04	'6'	A-6 (see specs). Group A backward signal requesting Group II(6) and change to reception of Group C (ANI digits).
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	05	'4'	A-4 and B-4 (see specs). These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones: congestion.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	06	'4'	
CDP_GrpC_SendOnErr	07	'4'	

Table 29. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Mexico R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	08	'1'	B-1 to 6 (see specs). This tone is sent on receipt of category for Group II. After this tone, sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.
CDP_GrpB_EngagedSubs	09	'2'	
CDP_GrpB_InterruptedSubs	10	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_Blockade	11	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	12	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_ResFree	13	'6'	
CDP_GrpC_SendANI	14	'1'	C-1
CDP_GrpC_AddrCmpltChgGpB	15	'3'	C-3 (see specs). This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpC_SendNextDNIS	16	'5'	C-5 (see specs). This tone is sent on receipt of ANI, Group III signals. This signal is sent to receive the next partial DNIS digit and results in the changeover to Group A signals.
CDP_GrpC_SendFirstDNIS	17	'0'	This tone is sent on receipt of ANI, Group III signals. This signal is sent to receive the next partial DNIS digit and results in the changeover to Group A signals.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask	51	32768	The incoming end needs to either know the number of DNIS digits, or I-15 will terminate the DNIS digits reception.
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask	52	30721	I-0, I-11 to I-14 tones are assumed as errors. In case of conflict, set this parameter accordingly. The default value of this parameter is (7801 Hex => 30721 decimal).
CDP_Grp2_6_TermToneMask	53	00988	For II (6): As per specifications, the tones 2 to 4 and 6 to 9 are valid category tones so this parameter is equal to 988 decimal (03DC Hex). For II (3): As per specifications, the tones 1 to 6 are valid category tones so this parameter is equal to 126 decimal (007E Hex).
CDP_Grp2_3_TermToneMask	54	00126	
CDP_Grp2_6_RecvErrMask	55	64547	For II (6): As per specifications, tones 0, 1, 5 and 10 to 15 are treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64547 decimal (FC23 Hex). For II (3): As per specifications, tones 0 and 7 to 15 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 65409 decimal (FF81 Hex).
CDP_Grp2_3_RecvErrMask	56	65409	
CDP_Grp3_TermToneMask	57	32768	The incoming would either know the number of ANI digits or will be terminated by III-15. So this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).



**Table 29. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Mexico R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp3_RecvErrMask	58	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex.).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00074	For DNIS (Group I): As per specifications, A-1, A-3, and A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00042	For CAT_6 (Group II-6): After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated by C-1, A-3, or C-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits). If it does not have ANI it will just send I-15.
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	61	65457	For DNIS (Group I): Tones A-1 to A-3, and A-6 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error, i.e., A-0, A-4, A-5, and A-7 to A-15 are erroneous. So this parameter will be equal to 65457 decimal (FFB1 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	62	65493	For CAT_6 (Group II-6): Any tone other than C-1, A-3, and C5 will be treated as error.
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	63	00126	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated by B-1 to B-6 signals = 007E (hex) = 126 (decimal).
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	64	65409	Tones B-1 to B-6 shall be considered OK. The rest are considered error. = FF81 (hex) = 65409 (decimal).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	65	00034	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1 or B-5 (Line Free Charge/No Charge) Value = 0022 (hex) = 34 (decimal).
CDP_GrpC_TermToneMask3	66	00108	For ANI (Group III): As per specifications, C-2 (Send FirstGpl ChangeTo GpA), C-3 (Send GpII ChangeTo GpB), C-5 (Send NextGpl ChangeTo GpA), or C-6 (Send SameGpIII ChangeTo GpA) can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. So this parameter will be set to 108 decimal (006C Hex.).
CDP_GrpC_TermToneMask4	67	00008	For partial DNIS (Group I): As per specifications, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending partial DNIS digits. So this parameter will be set to 8 decimal (0008 Hex).

Table 29. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Mexico R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpC_RecvErrMask3	68	65425	For ANI (Group III): C-1, C-2, C-3, C-5, or C-6 is OK. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65425 decimal (FF91 Hex).
CDP_GrpC_RecvErrMask4	69	65525	For partial DNIS (Group I): A-1 or A-3 is OK. Any other tone will be an error So this parameter is set as 65525 decimal (FFF5 Hex).

# Morocco R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

40

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Morocco R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 451
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 451
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 463

## 40.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Morocco R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_ma_r2_io.cdp	pdk_ma_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_ma_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 40.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_ma\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.



### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Line free, not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 40.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 30 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 30. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Morocco R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 30. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Morocco R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	As per specifications I-0, I-13 and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 24577 decimal (6001 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	63614	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-6 and II-11 to II-15 are valid category tones so the value is 63614 decimal (F87E Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	01921	As per specifications II-0, II-7 to II-10 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 1921 decimal (0781 Hex).



**Table 30. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Morocco R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00042	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, and A-5 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00042	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65493	Only A-1, A-3, or A-5 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-2 (Send << number changed >> recorded announcement) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated National Number) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-7 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-8 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).

Table 30. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Morocco R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).

# NEC Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

41

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the NEC Lineside E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 467
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 467

## 41.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the NEC Lineside E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_fxs_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_necls_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_necls_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_necls_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer( )**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall( )** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 41.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_necls\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)
- CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook
- CDP\_ReconnectDelay
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

### CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState()** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1.

**CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)**

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when no ringback tone is detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no ringback is detected, a remote collision with a remote outbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not assume remote collision and disconnect the call if no ringback is detected.
- 1: Assume remote collision and connect the call if no ringback is detected.

**CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Default is 100 milliseconds.

**CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)**

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

**CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the PBX has dropped the call, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)

**Description:** If Lineside E1 is outbound only and starts in the off-hook state, it remains in the off-hook state until it receives a **gc\_MakeCall()**. This parameter specifies the time during which Lineside E1 should remain on-hook before processing the **gc\_MakeCall()**.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 500 (0.5 seconds).

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection via CAS line signaling.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after **gc\_Close()**.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ReconnectDelay

**Description:** Specifies the intentional delay before the primary call is back to the connected state after the consultation call is released.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** A 2-second delay is recommended for some switches.

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls), in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before dialing.

# Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

42

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 471
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 472

## 42.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_ntmd_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_ntmd_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_ntmd_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_ntmd_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_ntmd_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_ntmd_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_ntmd_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer()**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall()** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 42.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_ntmd\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)
- CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook
- CDP\_ReconnectDelay
- CDP\_ReleaseGuardTimeout
- CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)
- CDP\_WaitForIdle
- CDP\_WaitForIdle\_Timeout
- CDP\_WaitForReleaseGuard
- CDP\_WaitForSeizeAck

### CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).



## CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState()** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

## CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state. This parameter is used only if **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

## CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when no ringback tone is detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no ringback is detected, a remote collision with a remote outbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not assume remote collision and disconnect the call if no ringback is detected.
- 1: Assume remote collision and connect the call if no ringback is detected.

## CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 100.

## CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end (that is, the PBX) has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the PBX has dropped the call, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

**Guidelines:** The value of this parameter is typically set to 6 seconds, which corresponds to the complete ring cycle (2 seconds on and 4 seconds of silence).

### CDP\_OnhookTime (Outbound)

**Description:** If Lineside E1 is outbound only and starts in the off-hook state, it remains in the off-hook state until it receives a MakeCall. This parameter specifies the time during which Lineside E1 should remain on-hook before processing the MakeCall.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 500 (0.5 seconds).

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection via CAS line signaling.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after **gc\_Close()**.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ReconnectDelay

**Description:** Specifies the intentional delay before the primary call is back to the connected state after the consultation call is released.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** A 2-second delay is recommended for some switches.

### CDP\_ReleaseGuardTimeout

**Description:** When **CDP\_WaitForReleaseGuard** is set, specifies the time that the protocol will block the line before setting the line to the idle state.

**Values:**

- 0: The line is set to the idle state immediately.
- Non-zero [default is 2000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will block the line before setting the line to the idle state.

### CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

**Description:** When **CDP\_WaitForSeizeAck** is set, defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_SEIZEACK event once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_OFFHOOK. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_OFFHOOK event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls) in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before dialing.

### CDP\_WaitForIdle

**Description:** Specifies whether the protocol will wait for IDLE; otherwise, the line is set to IDLE state immediately.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for IDLE.
- 1: Wait for IDLE. See **CDP\_WaitForIdle\_Timeout** parameter.

### CDP\_WaitForIdle\_Timeout

**Description:** When **CDP\_WaitForIdle** is set, defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for the protocol to wait for the switch to go IDLE after the protocol is initialized.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 2000 (2 seconds).

### **CDP\_WaitForReleaseGuard**

**Description:** Specifies whether the protocol will wait for ReleaseGuard.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for ReleaseGuard.
- 1: Wait for ReleaseGuard. See **CDP\_ReleaseGuardTimeout** parameter.

### **CDP\_WaitForSeizeAck**

**Description:** Specifies whether the protocol will wait for SEIZEACK.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for SEIZEACK.
- 1: Wait for SEIZEACK. See **CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout** parameter.

# North American Analog Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

43

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the North American Analog Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 477
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 477

## 43.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the North American Analog protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module		pdk_na_an_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters		pdk_na_an_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
		pdk_na_an_io
<b>NOTE:</b> This protocol is supported on Springware boards only. On DM3 boards, the analog protocol is embedded in the firmware.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 43.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_na\_an\_io.cdp* file are:

- [CDP\\_ConnectOnNoRingBack \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_Detect\\_DialTone \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_Dgts\\_For\\_Outside\\_Line\\_In\\_PBX\\_ENV \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_DialTone\\_As\\_Disconnect\\_In\\_Connected](#)
- [CDP\\_DisconnectToneSup](#)
- [CDP\\_PBX\\_DialToneTimeout \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_Time\\_Before\\_Blind\\_Dialing\\_Under\\_PBX\\_Env \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_Timeout\\_Wait\\_For\\_RingOff\\_When\\_Drop\\_In\\_Offered \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_Working\\_Under\\_PBX\\_Env \(Outbound\)](#)

### [CDP\\_ConnectOnNoRingBack \(Outbound\)](#)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when a remote collision occurs, that is, when the remote side (PBX) is making an outbound call and an inbound call is detected. In this case, call analysis on the local side will indicate no ringback tone. Setting this parameter can configure the protocol to connect the call even if a ringback tone is not detected.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not connect a call if no ringback is detected.
- 1 [default]: Connect a call even if no ringback is detected.

**Guidelines:** On media detection by call analysis, this parameter is overridden.

### [CDP\\_Detect\\_DialTone \(Outbound\)](#)

**Description:** Determines whether the protocol should wait for the regular dial tone (**TONE\_DIAL**) when making a call. When this parameter is disabled, the number can be dialed without waiting for the dial tone. When this parameter is enabled (the default), the protocol waits for the dial tone after the initial digits (**CDP\_Dgts\_For\_Outside\_Line\_In\_PBX\_ENV**) are dialed before dialing the number.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing number.
- 1 [default]: Wait for dial tone before dialing number.

**Guidelines:** When working under a PBX environment, there are two dial tones: the PBX dial tone (defined by **TONE\_PBX\_DIAL**) and the regular dial tone (defined by **TONE\_DIAL**). **CDP\_Time\_Before\_Blind\_Dialing\_Under\_PBX\_Env** provides the option of bypassing the PBX dial tone. **CDP\_Detect\_DialTone** provides the option of bypassing the regular dial tone.

### [CDP\\_Dgts\\_For\\_Outside\\_Line\\_In\\_PBX\\_ENV \(Outbound\)](#)

**Description:** Specifies the digit to be dialed for a PBX outside line. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_Working\_Under\_PBX\_Env** is set to 1.

**Values:** Default is “9”.

### CDP\_DialTone\_As\_Disconnect\_In\_Connected

**Description:** Specifies if the reception of a dial tone is treated as a remote disconnect in the connected state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Dial tone is ignored if received in the Connected state.
- 1: Reception of dial tone is treated as a remote disconnect in the Connected state.

### CDP\_DisconnectToneSup

**Description:** Enables or disables disconnect tone supervision; specifies if the reception of a disconnect tone is treated as a remote disconnect in the connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables disconnect tone supervision; disconnect tone is ignored if received in the Connected state.
- 1 [default]: Enables disconnect tone supervision; reception of disconnect tone is treated as a remote disconnect in the Connected state.

### CDP\_PBX\_DialToneTimeout (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum time (in milliseconds) that the protocol waits for PBX dial tone before sending out digits. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_Working\_Under\_PBX\_Env** is set to 1.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_Time\_Before\_Blind\_Dialing\_Under\_PBX\_Env (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits before dialing any digits if working under a PBX environment. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_Working\_Under\_PBX\_Env** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Ignore this parameter. The protocol waits for a PBX dial tone (**TONE\_PBX\_DIAL**) before dialing any digits.
- Non-zero time in milliseconds: The protocol does not wait for a PBX dial tone; instead, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before dialing any digits.

**Guidelines:** When working under a PBX environment, there are two dial tones: the PBX dial tone (defined by **TONE\_PBX\_DIAL**) and the regular dial tone (defined by **TONE\_DIAL**). **CDP\_Time\_Before\_Blind\_Dialing\_Under\_PBX\_Env** provides the option of bypassing the PBX dial tone. **CDP\_Detect\_DialTone** provides the option of bypassing the regular dial tone.

### CDP\_Timeout\_Wait\_For\_RingOff\_When\_Drop\_In\_Offered (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum time that the protocol waits for the outbound side to stop ringing before sending a GCEV\_DROPCALL to the application, if DropCall is issued in the offered state. GCEV\_DROPCALL is sent to the application at the expiration of this timer, or

when RingOff is detected, whichever comes first. If the value of this parameter is 0, GCEV\_DROPCALL is sent as soon as the protocol receives the DropCall request.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_DROPCALL is sent as soon as the protocol receives the DropCall request.
- Non-zero time in milliseconds: Time that the protocol waits for the outbound side to stop ringing before sending a GCEV\_DROPCALL.

**CDP\_Working\_Under\_PBX\_Env (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the sequence of actions taken by the protocol while making a call.

If set to 1, the protocol takes the following actions while making a call:

1. Go off-hook.
2. If **CDP\_Time\_Before\_Blind\_Dialing\_Under\_PBX\_Env** is 0, go to step 3. Otherwise, go to step 5.
3. Wait for PBX dial tone (defined by **TONE\_PBX\_DIAL**).
4. Go to step 6.
5. Wait for **CDP\_Time\_Before\_Blind\_Dialing\_Under\_PBX\_Env** milliseconds.
6. Dial the digit(s) specified by **CDP\_Dgts\_For\_Outside\_Line\_In\_PBX\_ENV**.
7. Wait for regular dial tone (defined by **TONE\_DIAL**) if enabled through **CDP\_Detect\_DialTone**. (**TONE\_DIAL** should not be modified by the user.)
8. Dial number specified by application via the **gc\_MakeCall( )** function.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Skip steps 2 to 6 above.
- 1: Perform steps 1 to 8 above.



# Pakistan R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

44

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Pakistan R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 481
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 481
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 493

## 44.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Pakistan R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_pk_r2_io.cdp	pdk_pk_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_pk_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 44.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdg\_pk\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 5: Operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 7: Subscriber (international)
- 8: Data transmission (international)
- 9: Subscriber with priority (international)
- A: Operator with forward facility (international)

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, not chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Line free, chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.



## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS**, **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

### Values:

- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

**Guidelines:** `CDP_NUM_OF_ANI_DIGITS` must have a non-zero value for Pakistan R2 protocol.

### **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than `CDP_DNIS_MaxDigits`.

**Guidelines:** `CDP_NUM_OF_DNIS_DIGITS` must have a non-zero value for Pakistan R2 protocol.

### **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with `gc_MakeCall()` (if `CDP_FLAG_APPEND_F` is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a `REQMOREINFO` event will be generated. `gc_SendMoreInfo()` with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of `CDP_FLAG_APPEND_F`), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### **CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### **CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a `DROPCALL` termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates `DropCall`, the protocol sends `CAS_CLEARBWD` signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending `DROPCALL` termination event and subsequently generates the `BLOCKED` event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in `BLOCKED` state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 44.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 31 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 31. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Pakistan R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'0'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 31. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Pakistan R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'7'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'6'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	14336	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0011 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 3800 Decimal: 14336
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	57344	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1110 0000 0000 0000 Hex: E000 Decimal: 57344
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	04096	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 1000 Decimal: 4096
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	14336	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0011 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 3800 Decimal: 14336
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	57344	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1110 0000 0000 0000 Hex: E000 Decimal: 57344

**Table 31. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Pakistan R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02030	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1110 1110 Hex: 07EE Decimal: 2030
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63504	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1000 0001 0000 Hex: F810 Decimal: 63504
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00120	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1000 Hex: 0078 Decimal: 120
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 1010 Hex: 006A Decimal: 106
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65024	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1110 0000 0000 Hex: FE00 Decimal: 65024
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65428	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1001 0100 Hex: FF94 Decimal: 65428
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412

Table 31. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Pakistan R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00510	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0001 1111 1110 Hex: 01FE Decimal: 510
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00096	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 0000 Hex: 0060 Decimal: 96
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65024	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1110 0000 0000 Hex: FE00 Decimal: 65024



# Philippines R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

45

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Philippines R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 497
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 497
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 508

## 45.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Philippines R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_ph_r2_io.cdp	pdk_ph_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_ph_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 45.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_ph\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the

description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line idle

### **CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### **CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

## CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:



```

/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and

then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### **CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)**

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### **CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK**

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### **CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

### CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 45.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 32 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 32. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Philippines R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	

**Table 32. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Philippines R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'2'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'0'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'0'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'2'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	16384	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0100 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 4000 Decimal: 16384
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	16384	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0100 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 4000 Decimal: 16384

Table 32. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Philippines R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	16384	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0100 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 4000 Decimal: 16384
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	36862	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 1111 1111 1110 Hex: 8FFE Decimal: 36862
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	28672	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 7000 Decimal: 28672
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00120	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1000 Hex: 0078 Decimal: 120
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 1010 Hex: 006A Decimal: 106
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64512	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1100 0000 0000 Hex: FC00 Decimal: 64512
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65428	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1001 0100 Hex: FF94 Decimal: 65428

**Table 32. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Philippines R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0001 1111 1100 Hex: 01FC Decimal: 508
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00066	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0100 0010 Hex: 0042 Decimal: 66
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65026	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1110 0000 0010 Hex: FE02 Decimal: 65026





# Poland R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration 46

---

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Poland R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 513
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 513
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 524

## 46.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Poland R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_po_r2_io.cdp	pdk_po_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_po_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 46.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdg\_po\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 10.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by **CDP\_TimeToRecognizeAnswer**, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall()** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall()** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall()** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)

- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

**CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

**CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:



```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 46.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 33 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 33. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Poland R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.

**Table 33. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Poland R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIMWithAC	08	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	A-10 (spare, reply with I-12_.
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'9'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'5'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'0'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).

Table 33. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Poland R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721.
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	I-15 (end of dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, so the value of this parameter is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	28671	Any tone other than I-0 to I-11 and I-13, I-14 are treated as errors.
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	8190	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-12 are valid category tones.
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	57344	Any tone other than II-1 to II-12 are considered as error tones.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	104	As per specifications, A-3, A-5, and A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 104 decimal (0068 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	106	As per specifications, A-6, A-5, A-3, or A-1 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI availability digit. So this parameter will be set to 106 decimal (6A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	74	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits.
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	74	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63504	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63504 decimal (F810 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	63488	Any tone other than A-1 to A-10 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 63488 decimal (F800 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	63488	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	63488	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	63488	
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	379	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-0 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-1 (ClearingFromInboundOnly) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (SIT) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-8 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 379 decimal (17B Hex).

**Table 33. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Poland R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	65	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-0 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65156	Any tone out of B-2, B-7, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65156 decimal (FE84 Hex).





# Samsung PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

47

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Samsung PBX Lineside E1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 529
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 529

## 47.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_ssls_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_ssls_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_ssls_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_ssls_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_e1_ssls_io.cdp	pdk_sw_e1_ssls_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_e1_ssls_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None

## 47.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_e1\_ssls\_io.cdp* file are:

- [CDP\\_BlindXferTime](#)
- [CDP\\_ConnectOnNoDialTone \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_ConnectOnNoRingBack \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_DelayInDialling \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_DialToneWaitTime \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_PBXDiscEnabled](#)
- [CDP\\_ProtocolStopsOffhook](#)
- [CDP\\_ReleaseGuardTimeout](#)
- [CDP\\_SeizeAck\\_Timeout](#)
- [CDP\\_WaitDialToneEnabled \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_WaitForIdle\\_Timeout](#)

### [CDP\\_BlindXferTime](#)

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 2000 (2 seconds).

### [CDP\\_ConnectOnNoDialTone \(Outbound\)](#)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1.

### [CDP\\_ConnectOnNoRingBack \(Outbound\)](#)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when no ringback tone is detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), the protocol will not wait for ringback tone to go to the Connected state. After sending address digits, it will go to the Connected state after receiving the CAS\_ANSWER signal.

**Values:**

- 0: Wait for ringback tone to go to Connected state.
- 1 [default]: Do not wait for ringback tone to go to the Connected state.

### CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 2000 (2 seconds).

### CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after **gc\_Close()**.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ReleaseGuardTimeout

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol will block the line before setting the line to the idle state.

**Values:**

- 0: The line is set to the idle state immediately.
- Non-zero [default is 2000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will block the line before setting the line to the idle state.

### CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_SEIZEACK event once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_OFFHOOK. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_OFFHOOK event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before dialing.

### CDP\_WaitForIdle\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for the protocol to wait for the switch to go IDLE after the protocol is initialized.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

# Saudi Arabia R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

48

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Saudi Arabia R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 533
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 533
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 545

## 48.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Saudia Arabia R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sa_r2_io.cdp	pdk_sa_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sa_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 48.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sa\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CAInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber (one of the Group II forward signals).

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: II-1, subscriber without priority
- 2: II-2, subscriber with priority
- 3: II-3, maintenance equipment
- 5: II-5, operator
- 6: II-6, data transmission
- 7: II-7, subscriber (or operator without forward transfer facility)
- 8: II-8, data transmission
- 9: II-9, subscriber with priority
- A: II-10, operator with forward transfer facility
- B: II-11, coin telephone station barred from international access
- C: II-12, ISD coin telephone station
- D: II-13, private metering telephone station
- E: II-14, interception service operator
- F: II-15, exchange from which call is not transferred further

### cdp\_CAInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfddddd where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, ddddd=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.



### CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

### CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE is set to 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

### CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of

**CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED** parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.

- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1: Line free, chargeable but the clearing of the call is under called party
- 3: Subscriber's line busy
- 4: Congestion
- 5: Unassigned number
- 6 [default]: Line free, chargeable
- 7: Subscriber's line free, no charge
- 8: Subscriber's line out of service
- 9: Subscriber's line marked for interception service

**CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

**CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

**CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED**

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## **CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)**

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```

/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 0.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.



**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

### CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 48.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 34 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 34. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Saudia Arabia R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	‘1’	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	‘5’	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	‘3’	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	‘4’	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	‘4’	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	‘5’	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.

Table 34. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Saudia Arabia R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANIWithAC	08	'0'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After Group B tone is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'0'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'0'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	20481	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 20481 decimal (5001 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	32768	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle.

**Table 34. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Saudia Arabia R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	20481	As per specifications I-0, I-12, and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 20481 decimal (5001 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	I-15 can terminate the compelled cycle so the value of this parameter is 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	32767	Any tone other than I-15 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 32767 decimal (7FFF Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	65518	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-3 and II-5 to II-15 are valid category tones so the value is 65518 decimal (FFEE Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	00017	As per specifications II-0, II-4 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 17 decimal (11 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00104	As per specifications, A-3, A-5, and A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 104 decimal (0068 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3 or A-6. So this parameter will be set to 106 decimal (0068 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00074	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, or A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 74 decimal (004A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00072	As per specifications, A-3 or A-6 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 72 decimal (0048 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64529	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-9 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 64529 decimal (FC11 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65429	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-6 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 65429 decimal (FF95 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65429	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	64595	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).

Table 34. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Saudia Arabia R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65429	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-6 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 65429 decimal (FF95 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00254	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: CDP_GrpB_SIT = '2' (Number Changed) CDP_GrpB_UserBusy = '3' (Line engaged) CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion = '4' (congestion) CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber = '7' (Number Indistinct) CDP_GrpB_Rejected = '4' (Jamming) CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing = '4' CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromIboundOnly = '1' (call clearing under called subscriber) CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge = '6' (line free charge) CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge = '5' (line free no charge)
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00098	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-1, B-5 or B-6 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge/Charge and call clearing is under the control of called subscriber)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	64513	Any tone out of B-0 and B-10 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 64513 decimal (FC01 Hex).

# Singapore R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

49

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Singapore R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 549
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 549
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 561

## 49.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Singapore R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sg_r2_io.cdp	pdk_sg_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sg_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 49.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdg\_sg\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1: Operator with trunk offering
- 2 [default]: Ordinary subscriber or operator without trunk offering facility
- 3: Pay phone (local/STD/IDD calls)
- 4: Ex-directory subscriber (defined but not in use)
- 5: Coinafon
- 6: Test equipment
- 7: Line test desk
- 8: Interception operator
- 9: Call from transit exchange that does not normally have the calling subscriber number information (for example, trunk/gateway)
- A: Indication of a transferred call

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the



result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Called party free, chargeable
- 5: Called party free, not chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the timer.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”



## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 49.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 35 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 35. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Singapore R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'6'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'6'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'0'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'8'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'9'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'0'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'2'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 35. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Singapore R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'0'	After Group B tone is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'2'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'7'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'5'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	26872	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 7000 Decimal: 28672
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	26872	

**Table 35. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Singapore R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02046	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0111 1111 1110 Hex: 07FE Decimal: 2046
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63488	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1000 0000 0000 Hex: F800 Decimal: 63488
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00216	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 1101 1000 Hex: 00D8 Decimal: 216
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00074	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0100 1010 Hex: 004A Decimal: 74
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00026	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0001 1010 Hex: 001A Decimal: 26
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00026	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0001 1010 Hex: 001A Decimal: 26
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64544	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1100 0010 0000 Hex: FC20 Decimal: 64544
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65460	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1011 0101 Hex: FFB4 Decimal: 65460
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	63516	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	63516	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	63516	
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00254	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 1111 1110 Hex: 00FE Decimal: 254

Table 35. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Singapore R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00034	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0010 0010 Hex: 0022 Decimal: 34
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65280	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 0000 0000 Hex: FF00 Decimal: 65280

# South Africa R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

50

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the South Africa R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 565
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 565
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 577

## 50.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the South Africa R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_zs_r2_io.cdp	pdk_zs_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_zs_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 50.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_za\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

### CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Customer
- 2: Priority call
- 3: Maintenance call
- 4: Pay phone
- 5: Operator
- 6: Data transmission
- b: Operator with a trunk offering facility
- c: Calling party's category not available/calling party's number not available

### cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

### CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the



result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1 [default]: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

## **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

## **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1: Line free, charge on answer. The release of the call is under control of the incoming equipment.
- 2: Customer transferred
- 3: Customer line busy
- 4: Congestion
- 5: Unallocated national number
- 6 [default]: Customer’s line free, charge on answer
- 7: Customer’s line free, no charge on answer
- 8: Customer’s line out of order
- 9: Call office, free, charge on answer

## CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall( )` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall( )` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall( )` rings parameter is 0.

## CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

## CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

## Values:

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

### CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

## **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

## **CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

## **CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.



**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 50.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 36 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 36. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for South Africa R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	‘1’	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	‘5’	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	‘3’	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	‘4’	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	‘4’	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	‘5’	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	‘6’	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	‘0’	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	‘A’	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	‘0’	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	‘2’	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	‘7’	Send N-2 tone.

Table 36. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for South Africa R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'0'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	24577	
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	24577	
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	65534	
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	00001	
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00104	
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00074	
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00074	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65041	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65429	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65429	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65431	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65041	

**Table 36. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for South Africa R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	01022	
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00706	
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	64769	



# Sweden P7 Bidirectional Protocol 51

## Parameter Configuration

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Sweden P7 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 581
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 582

## 51.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Sweden P7 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3†	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_se_p7_io.qs and pdk_se_p7_io.hot (or pdk_se_p7_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_se_p7_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_se_p7_io.cdp	pdk_se_p7_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable‡	pdk_se_p7_io
†Support on DM3 boards requires Intel Dialogic System Release 6.0 for PCI or later. ‡On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

From the Accepted state, the protocol used in this country does not support a forced release of the line; that is, issuing a **gc\_DropCall()** function after a **gc\_AcceptCall()** function. If a forced release is attempted, the function will fail and an error is returned. To recover, the application should issue a **gc\_AnswerCall()** function followed by **gc\_DropCall()** and **gc\_ReleaseCall()** functions. However, anytime a GCEV\_DISCONNECTED event is received in the Accepted state, the **gc\_DropCall()** function can be issued.

## 51.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_se\_p7\_io.cdp* file are:

- [CDP\\_Dial\\_Using\\_DTMF \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_DialToneEnabled \(Outbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_IMMEDIATE\\_ACCEPTSTATE \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_SEND\\_BLOCK\\_AT\\_START\\_OR\\_REMOTE\\_BLOCK](#)

### CDP\_Dial\_Using\_DTMF (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether DTMF digits are sent.

**Values:**

- 0: Decadic pulses are used for sending digits.
- 1 [default]: DTMF digits are sent.

### CDP\_DialToneEnabled (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether to wait for a dial tone before sending digits to the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before sending digits to the remote end.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before sending digits to the remote end.

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

**CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK**

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.





# Sweden P7 PBX Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

52

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Sweden P7 PBX Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 585
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 586

## 52.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Sweden P7 PBX protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3†	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_se_p7_pbx_io.qs and pdk_se_p7_pbx_io.hot (or pdk_se_p7_pbx_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_se_p7_pbx_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_se_p7_pbx_io.cdp	pdk_se_p7_pbx_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable‡	pdk_se_p7_pbx_io
†Support on DM3 boards requires Intel Dialogic System Release 6.0 for PCI or later. ‡On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

From the Accepted state, the protocol used in this country does not support a forced release of the line; that is, issuing a **gc\_DropCall()** function after a **gc\_AcceptCall()** function. If a forced release is attempted, the function will fail and an error is returned. To recover, the application should issue a **gc\_AnswerCall()** function followed by **gc\_DropCall()** and **gc\_ReleaseCall()** functions. However, anytime a GCEV\_DISCONNECTED event is received in the Accepted state, the **gc\_DropCall()** function can be issued.

## 52.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_se\_p7\_pbx\_io.cdp* file are:

- [CDP\\_Dial\\_Using\\_DTMF \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_DialToneEnabled \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_IMMEDIATE\\_ACCEPTSTATE \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_MaxDigits \(Inbound\)](#)
- [CDP\\_SEND\\_BLOCK\\_AT\\_START\\_OR\\_REMOTE\\_BLOCK](#)
- [CDP\\_Str\\_TermToneString \(Inbound\)](#)

### [CDP\\_Dial\\_Using\\_DTMF \(Inbound\)](#)

**Description:** Determines whether DTMF digits will be received.

**Values:**

- 0: Decadic pulses are used for receiving digits.
- 1 [default]: DTMF digits will be received.

### [CDP\\_DialToneEnabled \(Inbound\)](#)

**Description:** Determines whether to wait for a dial tone before sending digits to the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before sending digits to the remote end.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before sending digits to the remote end.

### [CDP\\_IMMEDIATE\\_ACCEPTSTATE \(Inbound\)](#)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### [CDP\\_MaxDigits \(Inbound\)](#)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of digits that can be received when using this protocol. If, however, DTMF is used, and the parameter `CDP_Str_TermToneString` is

non-NULL, then this parameter means the number of maximum digits to be received. If some terminating digit is received before receiving this number of digits, the digit collection is terminated.

**Values:** Default is 4.

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_Str\_TermToneString (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the string of digits that can terminate the receiving of digits. For example, if this parameter is set to #\*, if \* or # is received from the remote end while receiving DTMF digits, the protocol will stop receiving more digits.

**Values:** Default is #\*.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is used only if DTMF is used for receiving digits. This parameter can be set to a NULL string (“”). In this case, the **CDP\_MaxDigits** number of digits is received from the remote end.



# T1 FXS Ground Start Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration 53

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the T1 FXS Ground Start Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 589
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 589

## 53.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the T1 FXS Ground Start protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.qs and pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.hot (or pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_sw_e1_gdsls_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_sw_t1_gdsls_io.cdp	pdk_sw_t1_gdsls_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_sw_t1_gdsls_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 53.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_sw\_t1\_gdsls\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BlindXferTime
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_Connect\_Upon\_Media
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)
- CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)
- CDP\_ReleaseGuardTimeout
- CDP\_RemoteBlockingTimeout
- CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)

### CDP\_BlindXferTime

**Description:** After sending the address digits on a BlindTransfer request, the protocol waits for the time specified by this parameter before sending CAS\_ONHOOK and switching back to IDLE state.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the `gc_SetChanState()` function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

### CDP\_Connect\_Upon\_Media

**Description:** Determines whether a call should transition to the Connected state immediately on positive media detection, such as voice, fax, or modem detection.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Specifies that a call does not transition to the Connected state immediately on positive media detection, but relies on signaling bit changes to indicate that a connection has been established.
- 1: Specifies that a call transitions to the Connected state immediately upon positive media detection.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1.

### CDP\_DelayInDialling (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the delay time in dialing when the parameter **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is not enabled.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 50.

### CDP\_DialToneWaitTime (Outbound)

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 10000 (10 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the call was dropped, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_ReleaseGuardTimeout

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol will block the line before setting the line to the idle state.

**Values:**

- 0: The line is set to the idle state immediately.
- Non-zero [default is 400]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will block the line before setting the line to the idle state.

**CDP\_RemoteBlockingTimeout**

**Description:** Specifies the length of time to wait for before detecting if the remote side is out of service.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, i.e., the feature is disabled.

**CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout**

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_SEIZEACK event once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_SEIZE. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_SEIZE event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

**CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled (Outbound)**

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls), in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1: Wait for dial tone before dialing.



# Taiwan Modified R1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration 54

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Taiwan Modified R1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 593
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 593

## 54.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Taiwan Modified R1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_tw_mr1_io.qs and pdk_tw_mr1_io.hot (or pdk_tw_mr1_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_tw_mr1_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_tw_mr1_io.cdp	pdk_tw_mr1_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_tw_mr1_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

None.

## 54.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_tw\_mr1\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_Timeout
- CDP\_CallScenario
- CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

## CDP\_ANI\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds to wait for ANI. Some switches in Taiwan do not send ANI, depending on the caller. If this parameter is enabled, the protocol starts the timer while receiving ANI. If no ANI is received when the timer expires, the protocol continues to send a GCEV\_OFFERED event.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 1000 (1 second). If 0, the timer is disabled.

## CDP\_CallScenario

**Description:** Specifies the call scenario.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS+ST ANSWER
- 1 [default]: DNIS+ST ANIWink KP+ANI+ST ANSWER

**Guidelines:** For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out in milliseconds for a CAS\_SEIZEACK event once the line is seized by sending a CAS\_SEIZE. The remote end is expected to acknowledge the CAS\_SEIZE event during this interval. If not, the outgoing call is considered to have failed.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

# Taiwan T1 E&M Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

55

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Taiwan T1 E&M Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 595
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 595

## 55.1 General Protocol Information

The Taiwan T1 E&M protocol is used with the Taiwan Lucent Definity G3V8 switch with T1 signaling.

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Taiwan T1 E&M protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_tw_em_io.qs and pdk_tw_em_io.hot (or pdk_tw_em_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_tw_em_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_tw_em_io.cdp	pdk_tw_em_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_tw_em_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

Automatic number identification (ANI) is not supported by this version of the Taiwan T1 E&M protocol.

## 55.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The only modifiable parameter in the *pdk\_tw\_em\_io.cdp* file is:

- CDP\_CallAnalysis\_Enabled

### **CDP\_CallAnalysis\_Enabled**

**Description:** Specifies whether to enable call analysis.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not enable call analysis.
- 1 [default]: Enable call analysis.

# Thailand R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

56

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Thailand R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 597
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 597
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 609

## 56.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Thailand R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_th_r2_io.cdp	pdk_th_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_th_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 56.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_th\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1: Operator
- 2 [default]: Ordinary subscriber
- 3: Coin box unit fee
- 4: Reserve for multicoin coin box
- 5: STD coin box
- 6: Test equipment
- 7: Line test desk
- 8: Intercepted operator
- 9: Reserve for data communication
- A: Immediate charge information service
- B: Subscriber with private meter
- F: No information about the A-party's category

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfddddd where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, ddddd=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the



result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Called subscriber free with metering
- 5: Called subscriber free without metering

## CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall( )` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall( )` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall( )` rings parameter is 0.

## CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

## CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”



## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 56.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 37 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 37. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Thailand R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'6'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'0'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'0'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'0'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'0'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'2'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 37. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Thailand R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'0'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'2'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'1'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'5'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0000 0001 Hex: 7801 Decimal: 30721
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	30721	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0000 0001 Hex: 7801 Decimal: 30721
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1000 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 8000 Decimal: 32768
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	30721	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0000 0001 Hex: 7801 Decimal: 30721

**Table 37. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Thailand R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	00004	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0000 0100 Hex: 0004 Decimal: 4
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	30737	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0001 0001 Hex: 7811 Decimal: 30737
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00088	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1000 Hex: 0058 Decimal: 88
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00074	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0100 1010 Hex: 004A Decimal: 74
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00026	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0001 1010 Hex: 001A Decimal: 26
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00026	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0000 1010 Hex: 001A Decimal: 26
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	65440	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1010 0000 Hex: FFA0 Decimal: 65440
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65428	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1001 0100 Hex: FF94 Decimal: 65428
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412

Table 37. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Thailand R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65412	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: FF84 Decimal: 65412
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00126	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1110 Hex: 007e Decimal: 126
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00034	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0010 0010 Hex: 0022 Decimal: 34
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65408	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1111 1111 1000 0000 Hex: FF80 Decimal: 65408

# United States T1 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

57

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the United States T1 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 613
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 613
- Parameter Values for Feature Groups A, B, and D ..... 628

## 57.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the United States T1 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_us_mf_io.qs and pdk_us_mf_io.hot (or pdk_us_mf_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_us_mf_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_us_mf_io.cdp	pdk_us_mf_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_us_mf_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer( )**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall( )** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 57.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_us\_mf\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT

- CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_POST\_TIME
- CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_PRE\_TIME
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_FORCED\_RELEASE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER
- CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER\_DROP
- CDP\_IN\_ACCEPTBEFORERING
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_DigitType
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Enabled
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Type\_Pre
- CDP\_IN\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_ANIKPDigit
- CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit
- CDP\_IN\_DialTone\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_BeforeANI
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_DigitType
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_Enabled
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed
- CDP\_IN\_DNISKPDigit
- CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit
- CDP\_IN\_EnableRingBack
- CDP\_IN\_GetDigitTime
- CDP\_IN\_RemoteBlockingTimeout
- CDP\_IN\_ResumeCallTimeout
- CDP\_IN\_WinkStart
- CDP\_MIN\_CallLength
- CDP\_Min\_HangupTime
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_DigitType
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Type\_Pre

- CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_ANIKPDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_ANISTDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_ANISString
- CDP\_OUT\_ConnectType
- CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Timeout
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_BeforeANI
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_DigitType
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_Enabled
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed
- CDP\_OUT\_DNISKPDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_DNISSTDigit
- CDP\_OUT\_EnableRingBack
- CDP\_OUT\_SeizeAck\_Timeout
- CDP\_OUT\_SeizeDelay
- CDP\_OUT\_Send\_Alerting\_After\_Dialing
- CDP\_OUT\_WinkStart
- CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_CPA
- CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT
- CDP\_USE\_DEFAULTANI
- CDP\_Xfer\_DigitType

### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out to wait for dial tone during a blind transfer.

**Values:**

- Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).
- 0: Disables waiting for dial tone during a blind transfer.

### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_POST\_TIME

**Description:** Specifies the time between blind transfer dialing and hangup.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 1000 (1 second).

## CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_PRE\_TIME

**Description:** Specifies the time between blind transfer hookflash and dialing.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

## CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_BLOCKING to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState( )** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send blocking pattern when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send blocking pattern when a channel is set out-of-service.

## CDP\_FORCED\_RELEASE\_ENABLED

**Description:** Enables the protocol to support “forced release” of incoming calls from the Accepted state. The T1 protocol specification does not support forced release of incoming calls from the Accepted state. However, support for forcing release of incoming calls is supported in this implementation for flexibility with Global Call applications, which are permitted to call **gc\_DropCall( )** from the Accepted state. In this scenario, the call will be answered transparently without notification of the application and then immediately disconnected, i.e., a “forced release” of the line. Note that in doing this, additional implications exist and must be considered, i.e., billing, etc.

**Values:**

- 0: Does not support forced release. No implicit answer will be performed transparently in this scenario, and only a CAS hangup (idle) signal will be generated.
- 1 [default]: Supports forced release.

## CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER

**Description:** Determines if a hookflash is sent by the protocol when a supervised and blind transfer is requested.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not send hookflash.
- 1 [default]: Send the hookflash.



## CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER\_DROP

**Description:** Determines if a hookflash is sent by the protocol if a supervised transfer request is aborted via a **gc\_DropCall()** function.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not send hookflash.
- 1 [default]: Send the hookflash.

## CDP\_IN\_ACCEPTBEFORERING

**Description:** Determines if an accept event should be sent before sending ringback tones.

**Values:**

- 0: Send the accept event after sending ringback tones.
- 1 [default]: Send the accept event before sending ringback tones.

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables ANI collection. The ANI digits are terminated either by **CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit** if **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed** is set to 1, or by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection not enabled.
- 1 [default]: ANI collection enabled.

**Guidelines:** For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_transfer"
```

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the ANI prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI prefix digit is not needed.
- 1 [default]: ANI prefix digit is needed.

### CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits expected. ANI collection terminates if this value is reached.

**Values:** Default is 12 ANI digits.

### CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits are terminated by **CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added; ANI digits are terminated by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added; ANI digits are terminated by the value set by **CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit**.

### CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Type\_Pre

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits are expected before generating the answer signal.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not expect ANI digits before the answer signal.
- 1 [default]: Expect ANI digits before the answer signal.

### CDP\_IN\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies if a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be generated immediately after the reception of the ANI digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after ANI.
- 1: Generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after ANI.

### CDP\_IN\_ANIKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_ANISTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_ANI\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_DialTone\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a dial tone should be generated after receiving a CAS\_SEIZE to notify the CO that it can begin dialing.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a dial tone.
- 1: Generate a dial tone.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_BeforeANI

**Description:** Specifies whether dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits are received before ANI digits. This parameter is applicable only if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_Enabled** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Receive the ANI digits before the DNIS digits.
- 1: Receive the DNIS digits before the ANI digits.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables DNIS collection. The DNIS digits are terminated either by **CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit** if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed** is set to 1, or by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection not enabled.
- 1 [default]: DNIS collection enabled.

**Guidelines:** For DM3, if DNIS is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_DNIS** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_ANI,feature_transfer"
```

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the DNIS prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS prefix digit is not needed.
- 1: DNIS prefix digit is needed.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits

**Description:** Defines the maximum number of DNIS digits.

**Values:** Default is 12 DNIS digits.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether DNIS digits are terminated by **CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added; DNIS digits are terminated by the maximum number of digits set by **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added; DNIS digits are terminated by the value set by **CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit**.

### CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be generated immediately after the reception of the DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after DNIS.
- 1: Generate the CAS\_WINK signaling pattern after DNIS.

### CDP\_IN\_DNISKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_DNISSTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_IN\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_IN\_EnableRingBack

**Description:** Specifies whether a ringback should be generated before answering a call. The number of rings generated is determined by the value passed by the **gc\_AcceptCall()** or **gc\_AnswerCall()** function.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a ringback.
- 1: Generate a ringback.

## CDP\_IN\_GetDigitTime

**Description:** Specifies the total time the protocol will wait for the digit collection process to complete (for both DNIS and ANI).

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 30000 (30 seconds).

**Guidelines:** The value of **CDP\_IN\_GetDigitTime** must be greater than the values of the **PSL\_TONE\_RECEIVEDIGITS\_FIRSTDIGIT\_TO** and **PSL\_TONE\_RECEIVEDIGITS\_INTERDIGIT\_TO** parameters.

## CDP\_IN\_RemoteBlockingTimeout

**Description:** Provides the ability to detect remote blocking and specifies the time to wait before sending a GCEV\_BLOCKED event indicating the remote end is out of service. This can be used in the case of call clearing from the local end, if the protocol does not receive the expected CAS idle signal from the remote end within the specified time

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables detection of remote blocking.
- Time in milliseconds: Enables detection of remote blocking and sets the time-out period.

## CDP\_IN\_ResumeCallTimeout

**Note:** The suspend/resume calls feature is supported on DM3 boards only and requires one of the following Intel Dialogic System Releases: System Release 6.1 for Linux, System Release 6.0 on CompactPCI for Windows (with Feature Pack 1), and System Release 6.0 on PCI for Windows (with Service Update).

**Note:** The application should include *dm3cc\_parm.h* when using this feature.

**Description:** Provides the ability to suspend and resume calls. When this parameter is enabled, a caller can hang up and then pick up again without having the call terminated. After receiving a disconnect from the remote end, the protocol must receive a CAS\_RESUME within the specified time-out period to resume the call. (See Guidelines below for information about the CAS\_RESUME signal.)

If **CDP\_IN\_ResumeCallTimeout** is enabled and the protocol receives a disconnect line signal from the remote end, the disconnect is not reported immediately. Instead, the protocol reports that the remote end has suspended the call, and starts the timer. The application receives a GCEV\_EXTENSION event with an associated value PDKVAL\_SUSPEND (0x50000). If the protocol receives the CAS\_RESUME signal before the timer expires, the application is notified that the remote end has resumed the call through another GCEV\_EXTENSION event with an associated value PDKVAL\_RESUME (0x50001).

During this suspend and resume period, the call is still in the Connected state. If the timer expires before receiving the CAS\_RESUME signal, the call will be disconnected and the application receives a GCEV\_DISCONNECTED event.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Disables the suspend/resume feature.
- Time in milliseconds: Enables the suspend/resume feature and sets the time-out period in which the call can be resumed.

**Guidelines:** The signal pattern for resuming the call (that is, when the user picks up the phone again) can be defined by modifying the CAS\_RESUME signal definition in the CDP file. By default, it is the same as CAS\_SEIZE.

Within the application, the GCEV\_EXTENSION event must be enabled. The

**gc\_SetConfigData( )** function is used to do this. For example:

```
LINEDEV linedev;
GC_PARM_BLK * t_parm_data_blkp = NULL; /* must be initialized to 0 */
long t_requestID;

gc_util_insert_parm_val(&t_parm_data_blkp, CCSET_EXTENSION_EVT_MSK, GCACT_ADDMSK,
sizeof(long), EXTENSION_EVT_SUSPEND_RESUME);
if ( gc_SetConfigData(GCTGT_CCLIB_CHAN, linedev, t_parm_data_blkp, 0,
GCUPDATE_IMMEDIATE, &t_requestID, EV_ASYNC) )
{
    /* Error process */
}
gc_util_delete_parm_blk(t_parm_data_blkp); /* Must be called to free the memory */
```

For more detailed information about Global Call functions and events, see the *Global Call API Programming Guide* and *Global Call API Library Reference*.

## CDP\_IN\_WinkStart

**Description:** Specifies whether to generate a seizure acknowledgment CAS\_WINK after receiving a CAS\_SEIZE.

**Values:**

- 0: Immediate start.
- 1 [default]: Wink start.

## CDP\_MIN\_CallLength

**Description:** Specifies the minimum length of time that an inbound or outbound call can be connected.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 300 milliseconds.

## CDP\_Min\_HangupTime

**Description:** Controls the amount of time after hangup during which the protocol will ignore any signaling transitions. It is primarily used to prevent a race condition where, after an outbound channel hangs up after the call has been delivered but before a call is connected, the remote inbound channel might answer anyway, and the ensuing transition can be interpreted as a CAS\_SEIZE.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is needed only if CAS\_ANSWER and CAS\_SEIZE transitions are the same, and usually only useful when running the protocol back to back, as most live switches would not attempt to answer a call that has been disconnected.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound ANI digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables ANI generation.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI collection not enabled.
- 1 [default]: ANI collection enabled.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the ANI prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0: ANI prefix digit is not needed.
- 1 [default]: ANI prefix digit is needed.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits are terminated by **CDP\_OUT\_ANISTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Type\_Pre

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits will be generated before the reception of an answer signal.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not generate ANI digits before the answer signal.
- 1 [default]: Generate ANI digits before the answer signal.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be received immediately after the generation of the ANI digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: A CAS\_WINK signaling pattern does not have to be received.
- 1: A CAS\_WINK signaling pattern must be received.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANIKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANISTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the ANI ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_ANIString

**Description:** Specifies the string used as the ANI digits if **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled** is set to 1.

**Values:** Default is 5678.

### CDP\_OUT\_ConnectType

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connection detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.
- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.



### CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a dial tone must be received after generating a CAS\_SEIZE.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not receive a dial tone.
- 1: Receive a dial tone.

### CDP\_OUT\_DialTone\_Timeout

**Description:** Defines the time-out while waiting for a dial tone after a line seizure. This parameter is not used if **CDP\_OUT\_WinkStart** is set to 0.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_BeforeANI

**Description:** Specifies whether DNIS digits are sent before ANI digits. This parameter is applicable only if **CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_Enabled** is set to 1.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Send the ANI digits before the DNIS digits.
- 1: Send the DNIS digits before the ANI digits.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_Enabled

**Description:** Enables DNIS.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS not enabled.
- 1 [default]: DNIS enabled.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether the DNIS prefix digit is used.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS prefix digit is not needed.
- 1: DNIS prefix digit is needed.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether DNIS digits are terminated by **CDP\_OUT\_DNISSTDigit**.

**Values:**

- 0: No termination digit added.
- 1 [default]: Termination digit added.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_WINK\_Needed

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern should be received immediately after sending the DNIS digits.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The reception of a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern is not required.
- 1: The reception of a CAS\_WINK signaling pattern is required.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNISKPDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS prefix digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_KP\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_DNISSTDigit

**Description:** Specifies the DNIS ST digit. This parameter has no effect if **CDP\_OUT\_DNIS\_ST\_Needed** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is \*.

### CDP\_OUT\_EnableRingBack

**Description:** Specifies whether a ringback must be received before a call is answered. The number of rings is determined by the value passed by the **gc\_AcceptCall()** or **gc\_AnswerCall()** function.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not receive a ringback.
- 1: Receive a ringback.

### CDP\_OUT\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

**Description:** Specifies the time-out while waiting for a CAS\_WINK after a line seizure.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

### CDP\_OUT\_SeizeDelay

**Description:** Specifies the desired delay between a makecall and a line seize attempt.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 1000 (1 second).

### CDP\_OUT\_Send\_Alerting\_After\_Dialing

**Description:** Determines when the protocol sends a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent when ringback is detected.
- 1: If call progress analysis is disabled, GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after dialing is completed. If call progress analysis is enabled, GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after dialing is initiated.

### CDP\_OUT\_WinkStart

**Description:** Specifies whether a CAS\_WINK seizure acknowledgment must be received following the generation of a seize request.

**Values:**

- 0: Immediate start, that is, no wink required.
- 1 [default]: Wink start, that is, wink required.

### CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_CPA

**Description:** Enables call progress analysis during supervised transfer.

**Values:**

- 0: Call progress analysis disabled during supervised transfer.
- 1 [default]: Call progress analysis enabled during supervised transfer.

### CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT

**Description:** Defines the maximum time-out to wait for dial tone during a supervised transfer.

**Values:**

- Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).
- 0: Disables waiting for dial tone during a supervised transfer.

### CDP\_USE\_DEFAULTANI

**Description:** Once **CDP\_OUT\_ANI\_Enabled** is set, specifies whether to use **CDP\_OUT\_ANIString** for the ANI. Otherwise, the number set by the application is used.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The number set by the application is used for ANI.
- 1: Use **CDP\_OUT\_ANIString** for the ANI.

## CDP\_Xfer\_DigitType

**Description:** Determines the digit type for transfers.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: DTMF digits.
- 2: MF digits.

## 57.3 Parameter Values for Feature Groups A, B, and D

Table 38 shows the parameters that should be set in your CDP file for Feature Groups A, B, and D.

**Table 38. Parameter Values for Feature Groups A, B, and D**

Parameter	FGA	FGB	FGD
CDP_IN_ANI_Enabled	0	0	1
CDP_IN_ANI_WINK_Needed	NA	NA	1
CDP_IN_DNIS_BeforeANI	NA	NA	1
CDP_IN_DNIS_Enabled	0	1	1
CDP_IN_DNIS_WINK_Needed	NA	0	0
CDP_IN_WinkStart	0	1	1
CDP_OUT_ANI_Enabled	0	0	1
CDP_OUT_ANI_WINK_Needed	NA	NA	1
CDP_OUT_DNIS_BeforeANI	NA	NA	1
CDP_OUT_DNIS_Enabled	0	1	1
CDP_OUT_DNIS_WINK_Needed	NA	0	0
CDP_OUT_WinkStart	0	1	1
NA - Not applicable. Modifying these values will have no effect because they are overridden by other settings.			

# United States T1 FXS/LS Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

58

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the United States T1 FXS/LS Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 629
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 630
- FXS Signaling Bit States ..... 636
- FXS Call Scenarios ..... 636

## 58.1 General Protocol Information

The United States T1 FXS/LS protocol is used in a system where a foreign exchange subscriber (FXS), for example, a voice mail system, is connected to a foreign exchange originator (FXO), for example, a private branch exchange (PBX).

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the United States T1 FXS/LS protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_us_ls_fxs_io.qs and pdk_us_ls_fxs_io.hot (or pdk_us_ls_fxs_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_us_ls_fxs_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_us_ls_fxs_io.cdp	pdk_us_ls_fxs_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_us_ls_fxs_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

## Protocol Limitations

The United States T1 FXS/LS protocol has the following limitations:

- The protocol is **not** symmetrical. It is intended to converse with an FXO protocol at the remote side.
- After a call is transferred with **gc\_SetUpTransfer()**, you cannot issue a **gc\_DropCall()** on the original call. You must drop the consultation call before the original call can be dropped. The behavior of the protocol is undefined if you try to drop the original call without dropping the consultation call first.

## 58.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

The modifiable parameters in the *pdsk\_us\_ls\_fxs\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_AllowDblHookflashOnConsultationDrop
- CDP\_BlockOnLOOS
- CDP\_BTPostDialDelay
- CDP\_BTPreDialDelay
- CDP\_BypassHookflashOnConsultationDrop
- CDP\_BypassHookflashOnTransfer
- CDP\_CONNECT\_UPON\_MEDIA
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone
- CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime
- CDP\_DisconnectToneSup
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE
- CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime
- CDP\_OnhookDuration
- CDP\_PBXAnswerEnabled
- CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled
- CDP\_PostOffhookDelay
- CDP\_ProtocolStartsOffhook
- CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook
- CDP\_ReconnectDelay
- CDP\_Send\_Alerting\_Or\_Connected\_After\_Dial
- CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled

### CDP\_AllowDblHookflashOnConsultationDrop

**Description:** Permits the protocol to send a second hookflash CAS signaling following the first one (that is, double hookflash) when dropping a consultation call. When enabled, double hookflash CAS signals are sent to the switch.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Parameter is disabled.
- 1: Parameter is enabled.

**Guidelines:** Normally, this parameter should be disabled. It should be enabled only when a double hookflash is required for some switches to drop the consultation call.

When this parameter is enabled, the **CDP\_BypassHookflashOnConsultationDrop** parameter must be disabled (that is set to 0).

### CDP\_BlockOnLOOS

**Description:** Allows the protocol to send out CAS\_OFFHOOK to block the line whenever a channel is set out-of-service (by the application calling the **gc\_SetChanState( )** function).

**Note:** The ability to block the line is not supported on all switches, so this parameter is disabled by default.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.
- 1: Send CAS\_OFFHOOK when a channel is set out-of-service.

### CDP\_BTPostDialDelay

**Description:** Defines the intentional delay before hanging up after dialing on a blind transfer.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 500 (0.5 seconds).

### CDP\_BTPreDialDelay

**Description:** Defines the intentional delay after the blind transfer hookflash and the start of dialing. Note that this should not be necessary assuming the wait for dial tone parameter, **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled**, is enabled.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 1000 (1 second).

### CDP\_BypassHookflashOnConsultationDrop

**Description:** Permits the protocol to bypass signaling a hookflash when dropping a consultation call. When enabled, no hookflash CAS signaling is sent and only applicable state changes are delivered to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Parameter is disabled.
- 1: Parameter is enabled.

**Guidelines:** Normally, this parameter should be disabled. It should be enabled only when all consultation calls are assumed to initiate the disconnect.

### CDP\_BypassHookflashOnTransfer

**Description:** Permits the protocol to bypass signaling a hookflash when initiating either a supervised or unsupervised transfer via `gc_SetUpTransfer()` or `gc_BlindTransfer()` respectively. When enabled, no hookflash CAS signaling is sent and only applicable state changes are delivered to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Parameter is disabled.
- 1: Parameter is enabled.

**Guidelines:** Normally, this parameter should be disabled.

### CDP\_CONNECT\_UPON\_MEDIA

**Description:** Determines whether a call should transition to the Connected state immediately on positive media detection, such as voice, fax, or modem detection.

**Values:**

- 0: Specifies that a call does not transition to the Connected state immediately on positive media detection, but relies on signaling bit changes to indicate that a connection has been established.
- 1 [default]: Specifies that a call transitions to the Connected state immediately upon positive media detection.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when dial tone is not detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no dial tone is detected, a local collision with an inbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume local collision and disconnect the call if no dial tone is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume local collision and connect the perceived inbound call if no dial tone is detected.

### CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack

**Description:** Determines how the protocol should proceed when no ringback tone is detected. If the parameter is enabled (set to 1), and no ringback is detected, a remote collision with a remote outbound call is assumed, and the call immediately transitions to Connected state.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not assume remote collision and disconnect the call if no ringback is detected.
- 1 [default]: Assume remote collision and connect the call if no ringback is detected.



### CDP\_DialToneWaitTime

**Description:** Defines the time that the protocol waits for a dial tone before an outbound call can be made.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 5000 (5 seconds).

**Guidelines:** This parameter is applicable only if the **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** parameter is set to 1. If the time defined by this parameter is exceeded before dial tone is detected, the action taken depends on the value of the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter as follows:

- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 1, a local collision is assumed and the incoming call is connected.
- If the **CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone** parameter is set to 0, the call attempt fails and a disconnect event is forwarded with a reason of no dial tone.

### CDP\_DisconnectToneSup

**Description:** Enables or disables disconnect tone supervision.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables disconnect tone supervision.
- 1 [default]: Enables disconnect tone supervision.

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

### CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime

**Description:** Specifies the length of the ring cycle and is used to determine if the remote end (that is, the PBX) has dropped an incoming call. The timer is reset at the start of each ring cycle. If the timer expires without resetting, ringing has been acknowledged to stop indicating the PBX has dropped the call, as the caller has abandoned the call before it was answered.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 6000 (6 seconds).

**Guidelines:** The value of this parameter is typically set to 6 seconds which corresponds to the complete ring cycle (2 seconds on and 4 seconds of silence).

### CDP\_OnhookDuration

**Description:** Defines the intentional delay for going on-hook prior to making a call. This behavior is only required when the **gc\_WaitCall( )** function has not been called to this point.

Once the **gc\_WaitCall()** function is called in a session, the line device is always on-hook when idle and hence this parameter is ignored.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 2000 (2 seconds).

### CDP\_PBXAnswerEnabled

**Description:** Determines whether the remote PBX supports call answer supervision via CAS line signaling. If this parameter is enabled and the device detects the specified CAS answer line signaling, the outbound call transitions to the Connected state provided call progress is not mandated in the make call.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call answer supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call answer supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_PBXDiscEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the remote PBX can initiate call disconnection via CAS line signaling.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable call disconnect supervision, since it is not supported by the PBX.
- 1 [default]: Enable call disconnect supervision provided by the PBX.

### CDP\_PostOffhookDelay

**Description:** Defines the intentional delay after the off-hook prior to dialing digits. This is used primarily in scenarios when **CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled** is disabled (zero).

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

### CDP\_ProtocolStartsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) upon opening the device.

**Values:**

- 0: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1 [default]: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ProtocolStopsOffhook

**Description:** Determines the state of the hook switch signaling (on-hook or off-hook) when the protocol stops after `gc_Close()`.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect on DM3 boards, because the protocol is not stopped until the board is stopped.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Set the hook switch state to on-hook.
- 1: Set the hook switch state to off-hook.

### CDP\_ReconnectDelay

**Description:** Specifies the intentional delay before the primary call is back to the connected state after the consultation call is released.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0.

**Guidelines:** A 2-second delay is recommended for some switches.

### CDP\_Send\_Alerting\_Or\_Connected\_After\_Dial

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a `GCEV_ALERTING` or `GCEV_CONNECTED` event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: `GCEV_ALERTING` is sent when ringback is detected, and `GCEV_CONNECTED` is sent when the call is connected.
- 1: `GCEV_ALERTING` is sent after dialing is completed if call progress analysis is disabled, or after dialing is initiated if call progress analysis is enabled. However, if call progress analysis is disabled and **CDP\_PBX\_AnswerEnabled** is also disabled, then `GCEV_CONNECTED` will be sent after dialing instead of `GCEV_ALERTING`, because the protocol would not be able to reach the Connected state otherwise.

### CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled

**Description:** Determines if the protocol should wait for a dial tone before dialing. Note that this parameter does **not** apply to supervised transfers (consultation calls), in which case the dial tone is not verified.

**Values:**

- 0: Do not wait for dial tone before dialing.
- 1 [default]: Have the FXS wait for dial tone before dialing.

## 58.3 FXS Signaling Bit States

The signaling bits for the various line states handled by the United States T1 FXS/LS protocol are shown in Table 39.

**Note:** FXS is a foreign exchange subscriber (for example, a voice mail system) connected to a foreign exchange originator (FXO, for example, a PBX). The A and B signaling bit meanings are not the same for both FXO and FXS; that is, they are not symmetrical.

**Table 39. FXS Signaling Bit States**

Line State	TX Bits		RX Bits		Comment
	A	B	A	B	
Loop open	0	1			On-hook
Loop closed	1	1			Off-hook
Normal talking state	1	1	0	1	
Detect idle	X	X	0	1	It is not possible to detect that the FXO side (PBX) is idle by examining the current state of the signaling bits. If the FXS (voice mail) side is on-hook, the line acts like an analog phone, that is, it is only possible to determine if the line is ringing or not. If the FXS side is off-hook, the incoming signaling bits are not guaranteed to be in any state, unless answer supervision and disconnect supervision are enabled.
Ringing	0	1	0	0	Ring (on state)
Current feed	0	1	0	1	Ring (off state)
Current feed reversal	1	1	X	R	Answer supervision, battery reversal. Answer supervision is implemented by alternating the B-bit between 0 and 1 in successive superframes. This feature is not supported by all PBX systems.
Current feed open	1	1	1	1	Disconnect supervision. Disconnect supervision should be interpreted as valid if the signaling bits remain in this state for more than 600 msec. This feature is not supported by all PBX systems.

## 58.4 FXS Call Scenarios

Table 40 through Table 45 show the signaling bit states for some common call scenarios.

**Table 40. Outgoing Call from Voice Mail (FXS)**

Line State	TX Bits		RX Bits		Comment
	A	B	A	B	
Idle	0	1	0	1	On-hook
Voice mail goes off-hook (waiting for dial tone)	1	1	0	1	Off-hook
Dial	1	1	0	1	
Remote side answers	1	1	0	1/0	Answer supervision, if supported by PBX

**Table 41. Incoming Call to Voice Mail (FXS)**

Line State	TX Bits		RX Bits		Comment
	A	B	A	B	
Idle	0	1	0	1	On-hook
PBX applies ringing:					
During ringing	0	1	0	0	Ring
At interval between ringing	0	1	0	1	No ring
Voice mail answers call	1	1	0	X	
Normal talking state	1	1	0	X	

**Table 42. Incoming Call to Voice Mail (FXS) and Transfer to Extension**

Line State	TX Bits		RX Bits		Comment
	A	B	A	B	
Idle	0	1	0	1	On-hook
PBX applies ringing:					
During ringing	0	1	0	0	Ring
At interval between ringing	0	1	0	1	No ring
Voice mail answers call	1	1	0	X	
Voice mail play prompt	1	1	0	X	"Please enter the extension number..."
Voice mail does hook flash	H†	1	0	X	A-bit temporarily set to 0 then back to 1
Voice mail dials extension	1	1	0	X	Delay before dialing
Voice mail goes off-hook	0	1	0	X	Delay before hang up
Voice mail waits for new call	0	1	0	X	Delay before accepting a new call
†H indicates that the A-bit state transitions from 1 to 0 to 1 to provide the hook flash.					

**Table 43. Incoming Call to Voice Mail (FXS) but Abandoned Before Transfer**

Line State	TX Bits		RX Bits		Comment
	A	B	A	B	
Idle	0	1	0	1	On-hook
PBX applies ringing:					
During ringing	0	1	0	0	Ring
At interval between ringing	0	1	0	1	No ring
PBX abandons call	0	1	0	1	Caller hangs up
PBX stops ringing call	0	1	0	1	

**Table 44. Voice Mail (FXS) Disconnects Call**

Line State	TX Bits		RX Bits		Comment
	A	B	A	B	
Normal talking state	1	1	0	X	
Voice mail goes on-hook	0	1	0	X	
Idle	0	1	0	1	

**Table 45. PBX (FXO) Disconnects Call**

Line State	TX Bits		RX Bits		Comment
	A	B	A	B	
Normal talking state	1	1	0	X	
PBX hangs up	1	1	1	X	Disconnect supervision, if supported by PBX
Idle	0	1	0	1	

# Uzbekistan R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

59

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Uzbekistan R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 639
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 639
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 650

## 59.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Uzbekistan R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_uz_r2_io.cdp	pdk_uz_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_uz_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 59.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pd\_k\_uz\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



### CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,  
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

### CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Telephone operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if `CDP_GENERATE_METERING_INDICATION_EVENT` is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Not chargeable (B-7)

### **CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in **gc\_AcceptCall( )** to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of **gc\_AcceptCall( )** and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the **gc\_AcceptCall( )** rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

### CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

### CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.



### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPCALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

**CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

**CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

**CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber**

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 59.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 46 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 46. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Uzbekistan R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'9'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.

**Table 46. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Uzbekistan R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'0'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of "ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number".
CDP_A_10	09	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'0'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'9'	Restart sending DNIS digits.
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			

Table 46. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Uzbekistan R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30720	
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	32768	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	30720	
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	32768	
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	30720	
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	02030	
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	63504	
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00042	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00042	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 42 decimal (002A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00010	As per specifications, A-1, A-3 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 10 decimal (000A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00010	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	64529	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-9 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 64529 decimal (FC11 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will be treated as error. Only A-1, A-3, or A-5 is expected. Any other tone will be an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	65493	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	65495	Any tone other than A-3 or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65495 decimal (FFD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	65493	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, or A-5 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 65493 decimal (FFD5 Hex).

**Table 46. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Uzbekistan R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-2 (Send << number changed >> recorded announcement) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated National Number) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-7 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-8 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).



# Venezuela R2 Bidirectional Protocol Parameter Configuration

60

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Venezuela R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 655
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 655
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 667

## 60.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Venezuela R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_ve_r2_io.cdp	pdk_ve_r2_io.cdp
	gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name	
	Not applicable†	pdk_ve_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 60.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdk\_ve\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Coin box or subscriber with charge metering
- 5: Operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 11: C. P. T. P.
- 12: Special line
- 13: Mobile user
- 14: Virtual private network line
- 15: Special line

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfdxxxx where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, dxxxx=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1 [default]: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line free, chargeable (B-6)
- 7: Line free, not chargeable (B-7)

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.



### CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 60.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 47 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 47. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Venezuela R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'A'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 47. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Venezuela R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	32768	As per specifications the digit I-15 (end of dialing) represents the end of dialing so this parameter is set to 32768 decimal (8000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	30721	As per specifications I-0, I-11 to I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 30721 decimal (7801 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	I-15 (end of Dialing) or I-12 (the requested information is not available) can terminate the compelled cycle, value is 36864 decimal (9000 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	24577	As per specifications I-0, I-13 and I-14 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 24577 decimal (6001 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	01026	As per specs I-1 or I-10 can terminate the compelled signaling cycle so the value of this parameter is 1026 decimal (0402 Hex).
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	64509	Any tone other than I-0, I-10 is treated as error so the value of this parameter is 64509 decimal (FBFD Hex).
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	63614	As per specifications the tones II-1 to II-6 and II-11 to II-15 are valid category tones so the value is 63614 decimal (F87E Hex).
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	01921	As per specifications II-0, II-7 to II-10 are treated as errors so the value of this parameter is 1921 decimal (0781 Hex).

Table 47. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Venezuela R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00554	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, A-5, and A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending DNIS digits. So the value is 554 decimal (022A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00554	After Outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by A-5, in which case the incoming register would be requesting the calling party's number (ANI digits), or it may ask for the remaining DNIS digits by sending A-1 tone, or it can ask the category and change the meaning of next tones to groupB by sending A-3. So this parameter will be set to 554 decimal (022A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00522	As per specifications, A-1, A-3, or A-9 can terminate the compelled signaling cycles of sending ANI digits. This parameter will be set to 522 decimal (020A Hex).
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00522	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	63505	Tones A-1 to A-3 and A-5 to A-10 are considered OK. Any tone other than this will be error (see Specs). So this parameter will be equal to 63505 decimal (F811 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	64981	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-9 will be treated as error. So this parameter is set as 64981 decimal (FDD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	64981	
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	64983	Any tone other than A-3, A-5, or A-9 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 64983 decimal (FDD7 Hex).
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	64981	Any tone other than A-1, A-3, A-5, or A-9 will indicate an error. So this parameter is set as 64981 decimal (FDD5 Hex).
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00508	After outgoing register shall send category digit, this compelled signaling sequence can be terminated either by: B-2 (Send << number changed >> recorded announcement) B-3 (Subscriber's Line Busy) B-4 (Congestion) B-5 (Unallocated National Number) B-6 (Subscriber's Line Free, Charge) B-7 (Subscriber's Line Free, No Charge) B-8 (Subscriber's Line Out of Service) So this parameter will be set to 508 decimal (01FC Hex).

**Table 47. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Venezuela R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	00192	This mask indicates that the call has been answered. Used for call analysis purpose in last dial command. B-6 or B-7 (Line Free Charge/NoCharge)
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	65027	Any tone out of B-0, B-1, B-9 to B-15 shall be considered as error. So this parameter is set as 65027 decimal (FE03 Hex).

# Vietnam R2 Bidirectional Protocol 61

## Parameter Configuration

This chapter discusses the capabilities and parameters of the Vietnam R2 Bidirectional protocol in the following topics:

- General Protocol Information ..... 671
- Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions ..... 671
- Tone and Tone Mask Parameters ..... 683

## 61.1 General Protocol Information

### Protocol File Set

The files used with the Vietnam R2 protocol are listed and described in the following table.

File Type	File Name(s)	
	DM3	Springware
Protocol Module	pdk_r2_io.qs and pdk_r2_io.hot (or pdk_r2_io.arm.hot for DMT160TEC boards)	pdk_r2_io.psi
Country Dependent Parameters	pdk_vn_r2_io.cdp	pdk_vn_r2_io.cdp
	<b>gc_OpenEx( ) Protocol Name</b>	
	Not applicable†	pdk_vn_r2_io
†On DM3 boards, the protocol is determined at board initialization time and not when a Global Call device is opened. For compatibility, the <b>gc_OpenEx( )</b> protocol name may be specified for DM3 boards, but it is not used.		

### Protocol Limitations

If a DropCall is attempted in the ACCEPTED state, the protocol will answer the call by sending out the ANSWER pattern before dropping the call, as forced release is not supported in this protocol.

## 61.2 Country Dependent Parameter Descriptions

**Note:** A parameter can be inbound, outbound, or both inbound and outbound. An inbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as inbound. An outbound parameter is used by the protocol when it is acting as outbound. A parameter that is both can be used by the protocol when it is acting as either inbound or outbound.

The modifiable parameters in the *pdv\_vn\_r2\_io.cdp* file are:

- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_AreaCode
- CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)
- cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)
- CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)
- CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)
- CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)
- CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)
- CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)
- CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)
- CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)
- CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)
- CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)
- CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED
- CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)
- CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)
- CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)
- CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)
- CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)
- CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)
- CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK
- CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)
- CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)
- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber



## CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables or disables the reception of automatic number identification (ANI) digits.

**Values:**

- 0: Disable the reception of ANI digits.
- 1 [default]: Enable the reception of ANI digits.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter is set to a value other than 0 or 1, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

For DM3, if ANI is disabled, you also have to remove **feature\_ANI** from the **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter in the CDP file. The **SYS\_FEATURES** parameter looks like this:

```
All CHARSTRING_t SYS_FEATURES = "feature_outbound,feature_inbound,feature_DNIS,
feature_Billing,feature_ANI,feature_CAT,feature_MoreDNIS"
```

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of ANI digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI is to be requested (inbound) or sent (outbound) with the area code.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) ANI digits without area code.
- 1: Request (inbound) or send (outbound) area code with ANI digits.

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether ANI digits and area code are sent to the inbound side. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1: ANI digits with area code are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_AreaCode

**Description:** Specifies the area code of the local exchange where the subscriber is connected. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 987.

## CDP\_CallingPartyCategory (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the category of the calling subscriber.

**Values:**

- 1 [default]: Subscriber without priority
- 2: Subscriber with priority
- 3: Maintenance equipment
- 4: Interception center
- 5: Operator
- 6: Data transmission
- 7: Overseas subscriber
- 8: Data transmission international working
- 9: Overseas maintenance equipment
- A: Overseas operator
- B: Pay phone
- C: Category unavailable

## cdp\_CATInsertType (Inbound)

**Description:** Allows the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter to be inserted in DNIS or ANI, and returned with the **gc\_GetDNIS()** or **gc\_GetANI()** function.

The **gc\_GetCallInfo()** function can also be used to retrieve the CATEGORY\_DIGIT parameter. However, with some Intel Dialogic system releases, retrieving CATEGORY\_DIGIT with **gc\_GetCallInfo()** is supported on Springware boards only. By using the **cdp\_CATInsertType** parameter, CATEGORY\_DIGIT can be retrieved for DM3 boards.

- When this parameter is set to 1 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in DNIS), the **gc\_GetDNIS()** function returns fcfddddd where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, ddddd=DNIS.
- When this parameter is set to 2 (CATEGORY\_DIGIT inserted in ANI), the **gc\_GetANI()** function returns fcfaaaaa where f=separator, c=CATEGORY, aaaaa=ANI.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is not inserted in DNIS or ANI.
- 1: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in DNIS.
- 2: CATEGORY\_DIGIT is inserted in ANI.

## CDP\_ConnectType (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies the mode for outbound connect detection. Two types of connection events can be detected: the cas\_answer received signaling bit pattern and the media type detection used when post-connect call analysis is enabled. The application has options as to when the call is considered connected, as set by this parameter. The application also has options as to whether call analysis continues after the call has been connected when cas\_answer is received first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when cas\_answer is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the

result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event, but the protocol does not transition to the connected state until cas\_answer is received.

- 1: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis still continues and the result is sent to the application via a GCEV\_MEDIADETECTED event. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 2: The protocol transitions to the connected state when the first event (either cas\_answer or call analysis) is received. If cas\_answer is received first, call analysis is stopped. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored.
- 3: The protocol transitions to the connected state only when call analysis is received. If call analysis is received first, the subsequent cas\_answer is ignored. If cas\_answer is received first, it is ignored.

## CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED

**Description:** When inbound, determines whether the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

When outbound, determines whether the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: When inbound, the protocol does not send dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol does not wait for dial tone; it dials DTMF immediately after receiving Seizeack.
- 1: When inbound, the protocol sends dial tone before receiving DTMF tones. When outbound, the protocol waits for dial tone before sending DTMF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for outbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol sends DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol sends DNIS digits as MF tones.

## CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the digit type for inbound DNIS digits.

### Values:

- 0 [default]: The protocol exchanges address information using R2MF tones.
- 1: The protocol receives DNIS digits as DTMF tones.
- 2: The protocol receives DNIS digits as MF tones.

### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the maximum number of dialed number identification service (DNIS) digits that can be received when using this protocol.

**Values:** Default is 16.

**Guidelines:** If this parameter value is set to 0, the behavior of the protocol is not predictable.

### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the call progress tone to be sent for dropping a call, when doing a `gc_DropCall()` after a `gc_AcceptCall()`.

Also specifies whether to send a call progress tone to clear the call when doing a `gc_ResetLineDev()` in the Offered state. For this purpose, this parameter will be used only if `CDP_DIGITS_RECEIVING_TYPE` is set to 1 or 2.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the Answer Line signal, waits for the time specified by `CDP_TimeToRecognizeAnswer`, and then sends a Clear Backward line signal for call disconnection. In this case, the call will be charged for the remote calling subscriber, even though the call is not successful.
- 1: The protocol sends the appropriate call progress tone depending on the `gc_DropCall()` cause to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection. For `gc_ResetLineDev()`, the protocol sends Tone\_BUSY to the remote end, and waits for a Clear Forward Line signal for call disconnection.

### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F (Outbound)

**Description:** When the remote end asks for the next DNIS digit through Group A backward tone, and the protocol does not have any more DNIS available to be sent, this parameter specifies whether to send the I-15 tone or to remain silent and prepare for A3 or A4 pulse from the remote end.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: No tone will be sent to the remote end. In this case, A3 or A4 pulse is expected to be received from the remote end. In a case of overlapped sending (see description of `CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED` parameter), the remote end may also send A1 to request more information.
- 1: 'f' (I-15) will be sent to the remote end, indicating the end of information.

### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines when the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** is 0.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The first answer is not treated as metering. In this case, the first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the first metering pulse after the Answer signal is received from the network.
- 1: The first extension event indicating reception of a metering pulse is generated on receiving the Answer signal. In this case, the first extension event indicating metering pulse is generated immediately after call is connected.

**Guidelines:** This parameter should be set to 1 only when the metering pulse is defined as “pulsed answer” and the first answer pulse should be treated as first metering pulse as well. (See the description of the **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** parameter for information about specifying “pulsed answer” mode.)

### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT (Outbound)

**Description:** Determines whether an extension event is posted every time a metering pulse is received from the network.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Do not generate a metering indication event.
- 1: Generate a metering indication event.

**Guidelines:** On outbound side, for receiving metering pulse reception indication, **CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** should be set to 1.

### CDP\_GrpB\_Tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines whether the sender should be charged after receiving the tone. The tone is sent from the inbound end on receipt of Category for Group II. After this tone, the sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and the call is connected. This is the last R2MF tone in establishment of a call.

**Values:**

- 6 [default]: Line idle, chargeable
- 7: Line idle, not chargeable

### CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies when the protocol transitions a call to the Accepted state.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol should wait for the number of rings specified in `gc_AcceptCall()` to expire before transitioning to the Accepted state.
- 1: The protocol should transition a call to the Accepted state immediately upon receipt of `gc_AcceptCall()` and before the specified number of rings have been generated.

**Guidelines:** This parameter is ignored if the value of the `gc_AcceptCall()` rings parameter is 0.

### CDP\_In\_ANIBeforeDNIS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the order of DNIS, ANI, and Category digits. The order in which a switch sends DNIS, ANI, and Category information may be different from the default behavior for a country/protocol. So this parameter allows for two scenarios:

- DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2 (default)
- DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: DNIS digits are received before ANI, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+DNIS+ANI+CAT2.
- 1: ANI digits are received before the rest of DNIS, in the pattern DNIS+CAT1+ANI+DNIS+CAT2.

### CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

**Description:** Determines whether the status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. At the inbound side, this parameter specifies whether ANI availability at the outbound side has to be verified or if ANI digits can be requested directly. At the outbound side, ANI digits are passed directly or the inbound side is informed of the availability (status) first.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The status of ANI availability is not checked before ANI digits are exchanged. ANI digits can be requested directly without knowing the status of the outbound side.
- 1: The status of ANI availability is checked before ANI digits are exchanged. The inbound side requests the status of ANI availability. If ANI digits are available, the inbound side requests the ANI digits. The outbound side sends the status of ANI availability and then waits for the inbound request.

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED (Outbound)

**Description:** Specifies whether Calling Line Identification is enabled. This parameter is used to enable CLIP and CLIR conditions.

**Values:**

- 0: Calling Line Identification Rejected (CLIR). The requested information denied tone is sent to the inbound side.
- 1 [default]: Calling Line Identification Permitted (CLIP). ANI digits are sent to the inbound side.

## CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time (Inbound)

**Description:** Enables the use of metering pulses and specifies the time duration between two consecutive metering pulses that are sent to the network in call connected state. Metering pulses are used for billing purposes.

**Values:** Time in milliseconds. Default is 0, which disables the sending of metering pulses.

**Guidelines:** For using metering on the inbound side (that is, for generating metering pulses from the inbound side), **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** should be set to a non-zero value.

When metering is disabled (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is 0), the following parameters in the CDP file should also be set to 0:

**CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT** and  
**CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS.**

When no metering pulses are sent, the CAS signals are defined in the CDP file as follows:

```
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = 0101,1101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1110,0110,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
```

However, when metering pulses are sent (that is, when **CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time** is non-zero), two alternative sets of CAS signals are defined in the CDP file, one for using metering in “pulsed answer” mode and one for using metering in “pulsed clear-back” mode. In this case, you have to remove (comment out) the definitions of the CAS signals that are used when no metering pulses are sent. Then, you have to uncomment one of the other blocks of CAS signals:

```
/*
-----
Metering as Pulsed Answer
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 1101,0101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/
```

```

/*
-----
Metering AS pulsed clear-back
-----
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_ANSWER = 1101,0101,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_TRANS_t CAS_CLEARBWD = x101,0001,50,50,0,80
All CAS_SIGNAL_PULSE_t CAS_METERING = 0101,1101,50,150,0,250,190,200,210
*/

```

For more detailed information about setting these signals, see the associated comments in the CDP file.

## CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT (Inbound)

**Description:** Determines the number of DNIS digits that are to be received before any category information is received. If this parameter is set to non-zero, the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Partial DNIS digits are received.
2. Category digits are received.
3. The remaining DNIS digits are received.
4. ANI digits are received (if **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** is 1).
5. Category digits are received again.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Indicates that category must be received after all DNIS digits are received.
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of DNIS digits received before category information is received.

**Guidelines:** The behavior of the protocol will not be predictable, unless the following occurs:

- If this parameter is set to non-zero, **CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED** must be set to 1.
- If this parameter is set to non-zero, its value should be the minimum of **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS** (if non-zero), **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**, and the actual DNIS digits to be received.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the number of area code digits of the local exchange from where it received the call. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 3.

## CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of ANI digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: ANI collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero: Specifies the number of ANI digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits**.



### **CDP\_NUM\_OF\_DNIS\_DIGITS (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the expected number of DNIS digits to be received.

**Values:**

- 0: DNIS collection is terminated by I-15 (end of dialing).
- Non-zero [default is 4]: Specifies the number of DNIS digits expected. This number should always be less than **CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits**.

### **CDP\_OVERLAP\_SENDING\_ENABLED (Outbound)**

**Description:** Enables or disables the overlap sending feature.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables overlap sending. 'f' will be appended to DNIS digits received with **gc\_MakeCall()** (if **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F** is true), indicating the end of information.
- 1 [default]: Enables overlap sending. The remote end can request more DNIS information, in which case a REQMOREINFO event will be generated. **gc\_SendMoreInfo()** with Null information will either cause 'f' to be sent to the remote end or will remain silent (depending on the value of **CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F**), thus indicating to the remote end that no more DNIS digits are available.

### **CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4 (Inbound)**

**Description:** Determines the method for rejecting a call when an R2MF tone error is received during call setup.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: Call is rejected with a direct group A tone (A-10), which is a spare tone that may be used to indicate congestion.
- 1: Call is rejected with an A3-B4 tone combination, which means that the inbound (local) end sends an A-3 tone (send category and change over to group B tones). Then, the category is received and in response, a B-4 tone is sent to reject the call.

### **CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer (Inbound)**

**Description:** Specifies the time that the protocol waits for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPCALL termination event.

If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, in the Connected state, when the local inbound application initiates DropCall, the protocol sends CAS\_CLEARBWD signal to the network and then waits (for the time equal to the value of this parameter) for the remote to send the CAS clear forward/idle bit pattern on the line. If the idle pattern is not received during this time, the protocol clears the call by sending DROPCALL termination event and subsequently generates the BLOCKED event indicating the line blocked. The protocol remains in BLOCKED state and

generates the UNBLOCKED event only when it receives the idle bit pattern on the line from remote.

If this parameter is set to 0, no BLOCKED event is generated and the protocol waits infinitely for the remote to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating DROPALL termination event.

**Values:**

- 0: Disables the timer.
- Non-zero [default is 5000]: Time in milliseconds that the protocol will wait for the remote end to send the idle bit pattern on the line before generating a DROPALL termination event.

### CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION (Inbound)

**Description:** Controls when the protocol will send a GCEV\_ALERTING event to the application.

**Values:**

- 0: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after receiving a ringback tone.
- 1 [default]: GCEV\_ALERTING is sent after completion of the R2MF sequence (after receiving the last Group B tone).

### CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

**Description:** Specifies the bit pattern to be sent on the line at protocol open time and when the remote line goes BLOCKED.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: If the protocol is used either as outbound only or as bidirectional.
- 1: If the protocol is used as inbound only.

### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies how the protocol informs the calling user that exchange of R2MF tones is completed and to start charging.

**Values:**

- 0 [default]: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltChgGpB** tone, receives Category, and then sends **CDP\_GrpB\_Tone** to indicate whether the sender should be charged.
- 1: The protocol sends the **CDP\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge** tone when the call is accepted or answered by the application in the Offered state.

### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String (Inbound)

**Description:** Specifies the characters used to identify the termination of the dialed string. This parameter is ignored if **CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE** is set to 0.

**Values:** Default is “#\*”

## CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber

**Description:** Specifies the trunk number used to dial to local exchange. This parameter is valid only if **CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED** is enabled.

**Values:** Default is 9.

## 61.3 Tone and Tone Mask Parameters

Table 48 lists the default values for the tone and tone mask parameters, which no longer appear in the CDP file. For information about changing these parameters, see [Chapter 3, “Tone and Tone Mask Parameters”](#). The table gives the parameter names as they appeared in a previous version of the CDP file, plus a brief description of each parameter as it used to appear as a comment in the CDP file. The value in the ID column is used when changing the default value.

**Table 48. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Vietnam R2 Protocol**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
<b>Tone Parameters</b>			
CDP_GrpA_SendDNIS	01	'1'	Group A backward signal requesting next DNIS digit.
CDP_GrpA_SendANI	02	'5'	Group A backward signal requesting next ANI digit.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltChgGpB	03	'3'	This tone indicates the receipt of complete address and causes changeover to Group II/B signals.
CDP_GrpA_SendOnErr	04	'4'	These tones are sent to forward register in case of error during exchange of tones.
CDP_GrpB_SendOnErr	05	'4'	
CDP_GrpA_SendCat	06	'5'	Group A backward tone requesting the CAT (calling line category) and doesn't cause any group change.
CDP_GrpA_AddrCmpltCharge	07	'6'	Group A backward tone used to inform the calling user, exchange of R2MF tones is completed and start charging. (Equal to Grp B tone B6.)
CDP_GrpA_SendANISWithAC	08	'9'	Group A backward tone requesting the next ANI digit in case of “ANI has to be come with Area Code and Trunk Prefix Number”.
CDP_A_10	09	'A'	
CDP_GrpA_SendANIAvailability	10	'5'	
CDP_GrpA_N_1	11	'2'	Send N-1 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_2	12	'7'	Send N-2 tone.
CDP_GrpA_N_3	13	'8'	Send N-3 tone.
CDP_GrpA_Restart	14	'2'	Restart sending DNIS digits.

Table 48. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Vietnam R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpB_SIT	15	'2'	After any one of B-6 and B-7 (see Specs) tones is received, category tone from Group II is sent to incoming register after which sequence of R2MF tone exchange is over and call is through; otherwise the call fails.
CDP_GrpB_UserBusy	16	'3'	
CDP_GrpB_NetworkCongestion	17	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_UnAssignedNumber	18	'5'	
CDP_GrpB_Rejected	19	'8'	
CDP_GrpB_NormalClearing	20	'4'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge_ClearingFromInboundOnly	21	'0'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_charge	22	'6'	
CDP_GrpB_linefree_nocharge	23	'7'	
CDP_grp1_string_requestdenied	24	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
CDP_grp1_tone_requestdenied	25	'c'	Group1 signal I-12, used to inform the inbound end about the requested information unavailability.
<b>Mask Parameters</b>			
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask1	51	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask1	52	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask2	53	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask2	54	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624
CDP_Grp1_TermToneMask3	55	36864	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1001 0000 0000 0000 Hex: 9000 Decimal: 36864
CDP_Grp1_RecvErrMask3	56	26624	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0110 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 6800 Decimal: 26624

**Table 48. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Vietnam R2 Protocol (Continued)**

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_Grp2_TermToneMask	57	08190	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0001 1111 1111 1110 Hex: 1FFE Decimal: 8190
CDP_Grp2_RecvErrMask	58	57344	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 1110 0000 0000 0000 Hex: E000 Decimal: 57344
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask1	59	00120	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0111 1000 Hex: 0078 Decimal: 120
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask2	60	00106	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0110 1010 Hex: 006A Decimal: 106
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask3	61	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_TermToneMask4	62	00090	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0000 0101 1010 Hex: 005A Decimal: 90
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask1	63	30720	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1000 0000 0000 Hex: 7800 Decimal: 30720
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask2	64	32660	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1111 1001 0100 Hex: 7F94 Decimal: 32660
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask3	65	32644	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: 7F84 Decimal: 32644
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask4	66	32644	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: 7F84 Decimal: 32644

Table 48. Tone and Tone Mask Parameters for Vietnam R2 Protocol (Continued)

Parameter Name	ID	Default Value	Remarks
CDP_GrpA_RecvErrMask5	67	32644	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1111 1000 0100 Hex: 7F84 Decimal: 32644
CDP_GrpB_TermToneMask	68	00510	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0001 1111 1110 Hex: 01FE Decimal: 510
CDP_GrpB_CallAnsweredTermToneMask	69	01218	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0000 0100 1100 0010 Hex: 04C2 Decimal: 1218
CDP_GrpB_RecvErrMask	70	32256	fedc ba98 7654 3210 Binary: 0111 1110 0000 0000 Hex: 7E00 Decimal: 32256

## A

- Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol
  - call transfer limitation 39
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 40
  - protocol file set 39
- Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 44
  - protocol file set 43
- Argentina R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 48
  - protocol file set 47
- Australia R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 64
  - protocol file set 63

## B

- Belgium Lineside protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 80
  - protocol file set 79
- Belgium Network protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 96
  - protocol file set 95
- Brazil R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 112
  - protocol file set 111
- Bulgaria R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 128
  - protocol file set 127

## C

- call scenarios
  - United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 636
- CAS line signals
  - Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 332
  - Korea GDS Network E1 protocol 336
- CAS\_PULSE\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER
  - Brazil R2 protocol 113
  - Ecuador R2 protocol 253
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 144
  - protocol file set 143
- CCITT R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 154
  - protocol file set 153

- CDP files
  - editing 28
- CDP\_AllowDbIHookflashOnConsultationDrop
  - United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 631
- CDP\_ANI\_ENABLED
  - Argentina R2 protocol 49
  - Australia R2 protocol 65
  - Belgium Lineside protocol 81
  - Belgium Network protocol 97
  - Brazil R2 protocol 113
  - Bulgaria R2 protocol 129
  - CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 144
  - CCITT R2 protocol 155
  - Chile R2 protocol 171
  - China R2 protocol 186
  - Colombia R2 protocol 197
  - Croatia R2 protocol 213
  - Ecuador R2 protocol 253
  - Finland R2 protocol 275
  - India R2 protocol 293
  - Israel R2 protocol 313
  - Korea R2 protocol 341
  - Korea T1/R2 protocol 357
  - Kuwait R2 protocol 372
  - Lebanon R2 protocol 383
  - Lithuania R2 protocol 399
  - Malaysia R2 protocol 419
  - Mexico R2 protocol 442
  - Morocco R2 protocol 453
  - Pakistan R2 protocol 483
  - Philippines R2 protocol 499
  - Poland R2 protocol 515
  - Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 535
  - Singapore R2 protocol 551
  - South Africa R2 protocol 567
  - Thailand R2 protocol 599
  - Uzbekistan R2 protocol 641
  - Venezuela R2 protocol 657
  - Vietnam R2 protocol 673

## CDP\_ANI\_MaxDigits

Argentina R2 protocol 49  
 Australia R2 protocol 65  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 81  
 Belgium Network protocol 97  
 Brazil R2 protocol 113  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 129  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 145  
 CCITT R2 protocol 155  
 Chile R2 protocol 171  
 China R2 protocol 186  
 Colombia R2 protocol 197  
 Croatia R2 protocol 213  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 253  
 Finland R2 protocol 275  
 India R2 protocol 293  
 Israel R2 protocol 313  
 Korea R2 protocol 341  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 357  
 Kuwait R2 protocol 372  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 383  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 399  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 419  
 Mexico R2 protocol 442  
 Morocco R2 protocol 453  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 483  
 Philippines R2 protocol 499  
 Poland R2 protocol 515  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 535  
 Singapore R2 protocol 551  
 South Africa R2 protocol 567  
 Thailand R2 protocol 599  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 641  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 657  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 673

## CDP\_ANI\_Timeout

Taiwan Modified R1 protocol 594

## CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

Argentina R2 protocol 49  
 Australia R2 protocol 65  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 81  
 Belgium Network protocol 97  
 Brazil R2 protocol 114  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 129  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 145  
 CCITT R2 protocol 155  
 Chile R2 protocol 171  
 Colombia R2 protocol 197  
 Croatia R2 protocol 213  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 254  
 Finland R2 protocol 275  
 India R2 protocol 293  
 Israel R2 protocol 313  
 Korea R2 protocol 341  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 357  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 383  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 399  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 419  
 Morocco R2 protocol 453  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 483  
 Philippines R2 protocol 499  
 Poland R2 protocol 515  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 535  
 Singapore R2 protocol 551  
 South Africa R2 protocol 567  
 Thailand R2 protocol 599  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 641  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 657  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 673





#### CDP\_ANI\_WITHAC\_FACILITY\_ENABLED

- Argentina R2 protocol 49
- Australia R2 protocol 65
- Belgium Lineside protocol 81
- Belgium Network protocol 97
- Brazil R2 protocol 114
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 129
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 145
- CCITT R2 protocol 155
- Chile R2 protocol 171
- Colombia R2 protocol 197
- Croatia R2 protocol 213
- Ecuador R2 protocol 254
- Finland R2 protocol 275
- India R2 protocol 293
- Israel R2 protocol 313
- Korea R2 protocol 341
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 357
- Lebanon R2 protocol 383
- Lithuania R2 protocol 399
- Malaysia R2 protocol 419
- Morocco R2 protocol 453
- Pakistan R2 protocol 483
- Philippines R2 protocol 499
- Poland R2 protocol 515
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 535
- Singapore R2 protocol 551
- South Africa R2 protocol 567
- Thailand R2 protocol 599
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 641
- Venezuela R2 protocol 657
- Vietnam R2 protocol 673

#### CDP\_AreaCode

- Argentina R2 protocol 49
- Australia R2 protocol 65
- Belgium Lineside protocol 81
- Belgium Network protocol 97
- Brazil R2 protocol 114
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 129
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 145
- CCITT R2 protocol 155
- Chile R2 protocol 171
- Colombia R2 protocol 197
- Croatia R2 protocol 213
- Ecuador R2 protocol 254
- Finland R2 protocol 275
- India R2 protocol 293
- Israel R2 protocol 313
- Korea R2 protocol 341
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 357
- Lebanon R2 protocol 383
- Lithuania R2 protocol 399
- Malaysia R2 protocol 419
- Morocco R2 protocol 453
- Pakistan R2 protocol 483
- Philippines R2 protocol 499
- Poland R2 protocol 515
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 535
- Singapore R2 protocol 551
- South Africa R2 protocol 567
- Thailand R2 protocol 599
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 641
- Venezuela R2 protocol 657
- Vietnam R2 protocol 673

#### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT

- E1 CAS protocol 237
- United States T1 protocol 615

#### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_POST\_TIME

- E1 CAS protocol 237
- United States T1 protocol 615

#### CDP\_BLIND\_XFER\_PRE\_TIME

- E1 CAS protocol 237
- United States T1 protocol 616

#### CDP\_BlindXferTime

- Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol 40
- Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol 44
- Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol 270
- Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 332
- Lucent Lineside E1 protocol 414
- NEC Lineside E1 protocol 468
- Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 472
- Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 530
- T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 590

CDP_BlockOnLOOS		CDP_CallingPartyCategory	
Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol	40	Argentina R2 protocol	50
Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol	44	Australia R2 protocol	66
E1 CAS protocol	238	Belgium Lineside protocol	82
Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol	270	Belgium Network protocol	98
Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol	332	Brazil R2 protocol	114
Lucent Lineside E1 protocol	414	Bulgaria R2 protocol	130
NEC Lineside E1 protocol	468	CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol	146
Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol	473	CCITT R2 protocol	156
T1 FXS Ground Start protocol	590	Chile R2 protocol	172
United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	631	Colombia R2 protocol	198
United States T1 protocol	616	Croatia R2 protocol	214
CDP_BT_DialTone_Enabled		Ecuador R2 protocol	254
MELCAS Lineside protocol	434	Finland R2 protocol	276
CDP_BT_PostDialDelay		India R2 protocol	294
MELCAS Lineside protocol	434	Israel R2 protocol	314
CDP_BT_PreDialDelay		Korea R2 protocol	342
MELCAS Lineside protocol	434	Korea T1/R2 protocol	358
CDP_BTPostDialDelay		Lebanon R2 protocol	384
United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	631	Lithuania R2 protocol	400
CDP_BTPreDialDelay		Malaysia R2 protocol	420
United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	631	Morocco R2 protocol	454
CDP_ByPassHookFlashOnConsultationDrop		Pakistan R2 protocol	484
MELCAS Lineside protocol	434	Philippines R2 protocol	500
CDP_BypassHookflashOnConsultationDrop		Poland R2 protocol	516
United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	631	Saudi Arabia R2 protocol	536
CDP_ByPassHookFlashOnTransfer		Singapore R2 protocol	552
MELCAS Lineside protocol	435	South Africa R2 protocol	568
CDP_BypassHookflashOnTransfer		Thailand R2 protocol	600
United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	632	Uzbekistan R2 protocol	642
CDP_CallAnalysis_Enabled		Venezuela R2 protocol	658
Taiwan T1 E&M protocol	596	Vietnam R2 protocol	674
		CDP_CallingPartyCategory_3	
		Kuwait R2 protocol	373
		Mexico R2 protocol	443
		CDP_CallingPartyCategory_6	
		Kuwait R2 protocol	373
		Mexico R2 protocol	443
		CDP_CallingPartyCategory_KA	
		China R2 protocol	187
		CDP_CallingPartyCategory_KD	
		China R2 protocol	187
		CDP_CallScenario	
		Taiwan Modified R1 protocol	594

#### cdp\_CATInsertType

- Argentina R2 protocol 50
- Australia R2 protocol 66
- Belgium Lineside protocol 82
- Belgium Network protocol 98
- Brazil R2 protocol 114
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 130
- CCITT R2 protocol 156
- Chile R2 protocol 172
- Colombia R2 protocol 198
- Croatia R2 protocol 214
- Ecuador R2 protocol 255
- Finland R2 protocol 276
- India R2 protocol 294
- Israel R2 protocol 314
- Korea R2 protocol 342
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 358
- Lebanon R2 protocol 384
- Lithuania R2 protocol 400
- Malaysia R2 protocol 420
- Morocco R2 protocol 454
- Pakistan R2 protocol 484
- Philippines R2 protocol 500
- Poland R2 protocol 516
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 536
- Singapore R2 protocol 552
- South Africa R2 protocol 568
- Thailand R2 protocol 600
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 642
- Venezuela R2 protocol 658
- Vietnam R2 protocol 674

#### CDP\_ClearBwdTimeOut

- Italy E1 protocol 328

#### CDP\_CONNECT\_UPON\_MEDIA

- United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 632

#### CDP\_Connect\_Upon\_Media

- T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 590

#### CDP\_ConnectOnNoDialTone

- Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol 41
- Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol 271
- Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 333
- Lucent Lineside E1 protocol 414
- NEC Lineside E1 protocol 468
- Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 473
- Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 530
- T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 591
- United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 632

#### CDP\_ConnectOnNoRingBack

- Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol 41
- Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol 271
- Lucent Lineside E1 protocol 415
- NEC Lineside E1 protocol 469
- Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 473
- North American Analog protocol 478
- Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 530
- United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 632

#### CDP\_ConnectType

- Argentina R2 protocol 50
- Australia R2 protocol 66
- Belgium Lineside protocol 82
- Belgium Network protocol 98
- Brazil R2 protocol 115
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 130
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 146
- CCITT R2 protocol 156
- Chile R2 protocol 172
- Colombia R2 protocol 198
- Croatia R2 protocol 214
- Ecuador R2 protocol 255
- Finland R2 protocol 276
- India R2 protocol 294
- Israel R2 protocol 314
- Korea R2 protocol 342
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 358
- Kuwait R2 protocol 373
- Lebanon R2 protocol 384
- Lithuania R2 protocol 400
- Malaysia R2 protocol 420
- MELCAS Lineside protocol 435
- Mexico R2 protocol 443
- Morocco R2 protocol 454
- Pakistan R2 protocol 484
- Philippines R2 protocol 500
- Poland R2 protocol 516
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 537
- Singapore R2 protocol 552
- South Africa R2 protocol 568
- Thailand R2 protocol 600
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 642
- Venezuela R2 protocol 658
- Vietnam R2 protocol 674

#### CDP\_DelayInDialling

- Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol 41
- Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol 271
- Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 333
- Lucent Lineside E1 protocol 415
- NEC Lineside E1 protocol 469
- Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 473
- Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 531
- T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 591

- CDP\_Detect\_DialTone
  - North American Analog protocol 478
- CDP\_DETECT\_PATn
  - Direct Signaling protocol 228
- CDP\_Dgts\_For\_Outside\_Line\_In\_PBX\_ENV
  - North American Analog protocol 478
- CDP\_Dial\_Using\_DTMF
  - Sweden P7 PBX protocol 586
  - Sweden P7 protocol 582
- CDP\_DialTone\_As\_Disconnect\_In\_Connected
  - North American Analog protocol 479
- CDP\_DIALTONE\_ENABLED
  - Argentina R2 protocol 51
  - Australia R2 protocol 67
  - Belgium Lineside protocol 83
  - Belgium Network protocol 99
  - Brazil R2 protocol 115
  - Bulgaria R2 protocol 131
  - CCITT R2 protocol 157
  - Chile R2 protocol 173
  - Colombia R2 protocol 199
  - Croatia R2 protocol 215
  - Ecuador R2 protocol 256
  - Finland R2 protocol 277
  - India R2 protocol 295
  - Israel R2 protocol 315
  - Korea R2 protocol 343
  - Korea T1/R2 protocol 359
  - Lebanon R2 protocol 385
  - Lithuania R2 protocol 401
  - Malaysia R2 protocol 421
  - Morocco R2 protocol 455
  - Pakistan R2 protocol 485
  - Philippines R2 protocol 501
  - Poland R2 protocol 517
  - Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 537
  - Singapore R2 protocol 553
  - South Africa R2 protocol 569
  - Thailand R2 protocol 601
  - Uzbekistan R2 protocol 643
  - Venezuela R2 protocol 659
  - Vietnam R2 protocol 675
- CDP\_Dialtone\_Timeout
  - MELCAS Lineside protocol 435
- CDP\_DialToneEnabled
  - Korea GDS Network E1 protocol 336
  - Sweden P7 PBX protocol 586
  - Sweden P7 protocol 582
- CDP\_DialToneWaitTime
  - Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol 41
  - Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol 271
  - Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 333
  - Lucent Lineside E1 protocol 415
  - NEC Lineside E1 protocol 469
  - Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 473
  - Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 531
  - T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 591
  - United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 633
- CDP\_DIGITS\_DIALING\_TYPE
  - Argentina R2 protocol 51
  - Australia R2 protocol 67
  - Belgium Lineside protocol 83
  - Belgium Network protocol 99
  - Brazil R2 protocol 116
  - Bulgaria R2 protocol 131
  - CCITT R2 protocol 157
  - Chile R2 protocol 173
  - Colombia R2 protocol 199
  - Croatia R2 protocol 215
  - Ecuador R2 protocol 256
  - Finland R2 protocol 277
  - India R2 protocol 295
  - Israel R2 protocol 315
  - Korea R2 protocol 343
  - Korea T1/R2 protocol 359
  - Lebanon R2 protocol 385
  - Lithuania R2 protocol 401
  - Malaysia R2 protocol 421
  - Morocco R2 protocol 455
  - Pakistan R2 protocol 485
  - Philippines R2 protocol 501
  - Poland R2 protocol 517
  - Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 537
  - Singapore R2 protocol 553
  - South Africa R2 protocol 569
  - Thailand R2 protocol 601
  - Uzbekistan R2 protocol 643
  - Venezuela R2 protocol 659
  - Vietnam R2 protocol 675



#### CDP\_DIGITS\_RECEIVING\_TYPE

- Argentina R2 protocol 51
- Australia R2 protocol 67
- Belgium Lineside protocol 83
- Belgium Network protocol 99
- Brazil R2 protocol 116
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 131
- CCITT R2 protocol 157
- Chile R2 protocol 173
- Colombia R2 protocol 199
- Croatia R2 protocol 215
- Ecuador R2 protocol 256
- Finland R2 protocol 277
- India R2 protocol 295
- Israel R2 protocol 315
- Korea R2 protocol 343
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 359
- Lebanon R2 protocol 385
- Lithuania R2 protocol 401
- Malaysia R2 protocol 421
- Morocco R2 protocol 455
- Pakistan R2 protocol 485
- Philippines R2 protocol 501
- Poland R2 protocol 517
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 538
- Singapore R2 protocol 553
- South Africa R2 protocol 569
- Thailand R2 protocol 601
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 643
- Venezuela R2 protocol 659
- Vietnam R2 protocol 675

#### CDP\_DisconnectToneSup

- North American Analog protocol 479
- United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 633

#### CDP\_DNIS\_DIGITS\_BEFORE\_ANI

- China R2 protocol 188
- Kuwait R2 protocol 374
- Mexico R2 protocol 444

#### CDP\_DNIS\_ENABLED

- China R2 protocol 188
- Italy E1 protocol 328
- Kuwait R2 protocol 374
- Mexico R2 protocol 444

#### CDP\_DNIS\_MaxDigits

- Argentina R2 protocol 52
- Australia R2 protocol 68
- Belgium Lineside protocol 84
- Belgium Network protocol 100
- Brazil R2 protocol 116
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 131
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 147
- CCITT R2 protocol 158
- Chile R2 protocol 174
- China R2 protocol 188
- Colombia R2 protocol 200
- Croatia R2 protocol 216
- Ecuador R2 protocol 256
- Finland R2 protocol 277
- India R2 protocol 295
- Israel R2 protocol 315
- Korea R2 protocol 343
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 359
- Kuwait R2 protocol 375
- Lebanon R2 protocol 386
- Lithuania R2 protocol 402
- Malaysia R2 protocol 422
- Mexico R2 protocol 445
- Morocco R2 protocol 456
- Pakistan R2 protocol 486
- Philippines R2 protocol 501
- Poland R2 protocol 518
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 538
- Singapore R2 protocol 554
- South Africa R2 protocol 570
- Thailand R2 protocol 602
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 644
- Venezuela R2 protocol 660
- Vietnam R2 protocol 676

#### CDP\_DOUBLE\_ANSWER\_FLAG

- Brazil R2 protocol 116
- Ecuador R2 protocol 257

#### CDP\_Drop\_Using\_ProgressTones\_After\_AcceptCall

Argentina R2 protocol 52  
 Australia R2 protocol 68  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 84  
 Belgium Network protocol 100  
 Brazil R2 protocol 116  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 132  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 147  
 CCITT R2 protocol 158  
 Chile R2 protocol 174  
 Colombia R2 protocol 200  
 Croatia R2 protocol 216  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 257  
 Finland R2 protocol 278  
 India R2 protocol 296  
 Israel R2 protocol 316  
 Korea R2 protocol 344  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 360  
 Kuwait R2 protocol 375  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 386  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 402  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 422  
 Mexico R2 protocol 445  
 Morocco R2 protocol 456  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 486  
 Philippines R2 protocol 502  
 Poland R2 protocol 518  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 538  
 Singapore R2 protocol 554  
 South Africa R2 protocol 570  
 Thailand R2 protocol 602  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 644  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 660  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 676

#### CDP\_DTMF\_DIALING

MELCAS Lineside protocol 436  
 MELCAS Network protocol 438

#### CDP\_FLAG\_APPEND\_F

Argentina R2 protocol 52  
 Australia R2 protocol 68  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 84  
 Belgium Network protocol 100  
 Brazil R2 protocol 117  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 132  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 147  
 CCITT R2 protocol 158  
 Chile R2 protocol 174  
 Colombia R2 protocol 200  
 Croatia R2 protocol 216  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 257  
 Finland R2 protocol 278  
 India R2 protocol 296  
 Israel R2 protocol 316  
 Korea R2 protocol 344  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 360  
 Kuwait R2 protocol 375  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 386  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 402  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 422  
 Mexico R2 protocol 445  
 Morocco R2 protocol 456  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 486  
 Philippines R2 protocol 502  
 Poland R2 protocol 518  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 538  
 Singapore R2 protocol 554  
 South Africa R2 protocol 570  
 Thailand R2 protocol 602  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 644  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 660  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 676

#### CDP\_FORCED\_RELEASE\_ENABLED

E1 CAS protocol 238  
 United States T1 protocol 616



#### CDP\_GEN\_1ST\_MET\_EVT\_ON\_RCVNG\_ANS

Argentina R2 protocol 53  
Australia R2 protocol 69  
Belgium Lineside protocol 85  
Belgium Network protocol 101  
Brazil R2 protocol 117  
Bulgaria R2 protocol 132  
CCITT R2 protocol 159  
Chile R2 protocol 175  
Colombia R2 protocol 201  
Croatia R2 protocol 216  
Ecuador R2 protocol 258  
Finland R2 protocol 278  
India R2 protocol 296  
Israel R2 protocol 316  
Korea R2 protocol 344  
Korea T1/R2 protocol 360  
Lebanon R2 protocol 386  
Lithuania R2 protocol 403  
Malaysia R2 protocol 423  
Morocco R2 protocol 457  
Pakistan R2 protocol 487  
Philippines R2 protocol 502  
Poland R2 protocol 518  
Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 539  
Singapore R2 protocol 555  
South Africa R2 protocol 570  
Thailand R2 protocol 603  
Uzbekistan R2 protocol 644  
Venezuela R2 protocol 661  
Vietnam R2 protocol 677

#### CDP\_GENERATE\_METERING\_INDICATION\_EVENT

Argentina R2 protocol 53  
Australia R2 protocol 69  
Belgium Lineside protocol 85  
Belgium Network protocol 101  
Brazil R2 protocol 117  
Bulgaria R2 protocol 133  
CCITT R2 protocol 159  
Chile R2 protocol 175  
Colombia R2 protocol 201  
Croatia R2 protocol 217  
Ecuador R2 protocol 258  
Finland R2 protocol 279  
India R2 protocol 297  
Israel R2 protocol 317  
Korea R2 protocol 345  
Korea T1/R2 protocol 361  
Lebanon R2 protocol 387  
Lithuania R2 protocol 403  
Malaysia R2 protocol 423  
Morocco R2 protocol 457  
Pakistan R2 protocol 487  
Philippines R2 protocol 503  
Poland R2 protocol 519  
Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 539  
Singapore R2 protocol 555  
South Africa R2 protocol 571  
Thailand R2 protocol 603  
Uzbekistan R2 protocol 645  
Venezuela R2 protocol 661  
Vietnam R2 protocol 677

## CDP\_GrpB\_Tone

- Argentina R2 protocol 53
- Australia R2 protocol 69
- Belgium Lineside protocol 85
- Belgium Network protocol 101
- Brazil R2 protocol 118
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 133
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 147
- CCITT R2 protocol 159
- Chile R2 protocol 175
- China R2 protocol 189
- Colombia R2 protocol 201
- Croatia R2 protocol 217
- Ecuador R2 protocol 258
- Finland R2 protocol 279
- India R2 protocol 297
- Israel R2 protocol 317
- Korea R2 protocol 345
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 361
- Kuwait R2 protocol 375
- Lebanon R2 protocol 387
- Lithuania R2 protocol 403
- Malaysia R2 protocol 423
- Mexico R2 protocol 445
- Morocco R2 protocol 457
- Pakistan R2 protocol 487
- Philippines R2 protocol 503
- Poland R2 protocol 519
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 539
- Singapore R2 protocol 555
- South Africa R2 protocol 571
- Thailand R2 protocol 603
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 645
- Venezuela R2 protocol 661
- Vietnam R2 protocol 677

## CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER

- E1 CAS protocol 238
- United States T1 protocol 616

## CDP\_HOOKFLASH\_ON\_XFER\_DROP

- E1 CAS protocol 238
- United States T1 protocol 617

## CDP\_IMMEDIATE\_ACCEPTSTATE

- Argentina R2 protocol 54
- Australia R2 protocol 69
- Belgium Lineside protocol 85
- Belgium Network protocol 101
- Brazil R2 protocol 118
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 133
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 148
- CCITT R2 protocol 160
- Chile R2 protocol 175
- China R2 protocol 189
- Colombia R2 protocol 202
- Croatia R2 protocol 217
- Ecuador R2 protocol 258
- Finland R2 protocol 279
- India R2 protocol 297
- Israel R2 protocol 317
- Italy E1 protocol 329
- Korea R2 protocol 345
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 361
- Kuwait R2 protocol 376
- Lebanon R2 protocol 387
- Lithuania R2 protocol 404
- Malaysia R2 protocol 424
- Mexico R2 protocol 446
- Morocco R2 protocol 458
- Pakistan R2 protocol 488
- Philippines R2 protocol 503
- Poland R2 protocol 519
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 540
- Singapore R2 protocol 556
- South Africa R2 protocol 572
- Sweden P7 PBX protocol 586
- Sweden P7 protocol 582
- Thailand R2 protocol 604
- United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 633
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 645
- Venezuela R2 protocol 662
- Vietnam R2 protocol 678

## CDP\_IN\_ACCEPTBEFORERING

- E1 CAS protocol 239
- United States T1 protocol 617

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_DigitType

- E1 CAS protocol 239
- United States T1 protocol 617

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_Enabled

- E1 CAS protocol 239
- United States T1 protocol 617

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_KP\_Needed

- E1 CAS protocol 239
- United States T1 protocol 617

## CDP\_IN\_ANI\_MaxDigits

- E1 CAS protocol 239
- United States T1 protocol 618





CDP_IN_ANI_ST_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	240
United States T1 protocol	618
CDP_IN_ANI_Type_Pre	
E1 CAS protocol	240
United States T1 protocol	618
CDP_IN_ANI_WINK_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	240
United States T1 protocol	618
CDP_In_ANIBeforeDNIS	
Argentina R2 protocol	54
Australia R2 protocol	70
Belgium Lineside protocol	86
Belgium Network protocol	102
Brazil R2 protocol	118
Bulgaria R2 protocol	133
CCITT R2 protocol	160
Chile R2 protocol	176
Colombia R2 protocol	202
Croatia R2 protocol	218
Ecuador R2 protocol	259
Finland R2 protocol	279
India R2 protocol	297
Israel R2 protocol	317
Korea R2 protocol	345
Lebanon R2 protocol	387
Lithuania R2 protocol	404
Malaysia R2 protocol	424
Morocco R2 protocol	458
Pakistan R2 protocol	488
Philippines R2 protocol	503
Poland R2 protocol	519
Saudi Arabia R2 protocol	540
Singapore R2 protocol	556
South Africa R2 protocol	572
Thailand R2 protocol	604
Uzbekistan R2 protocol	646
Venezuela R2 protocol	662
Vietnam R2 protocol	678
CDP_IN_ANIKPDigit	
E1 CAS protocol	240
United States T1 protocol	618
CDP_IN_ANISTDigit	
E1 CAS protocol	240
United States T1 protocol	618
CDP_IN_DialTone_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	240
United States T1 protocol	619
CDP_IN_DNIS_BeforeANI	
E1 CAS protocol	241
United States T1 protocol	619
CDP_IN_DNIS_DigitType	
E1 CAS protocol	241
United States T1 protocol	619
CDP_IN_DNIS_Enabled	
E1 CAS protocol	241
United States T1 protocol	619
CDP_IN_DNIS_KP_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	241
United States T1 protocol	619
CDP_IN_DNIS_MaxDigits	
E1 CAS protocol	241
United States T1 protocol	620
CDP_IN_DNIS_ST_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	242
United States T1 protocol	620
CDP_IN_DNIS_WINK_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	242
United States T1 protocol	620
CDP_IN_DNISKPDigit	
E1 CAS protocol	242
United States T1 protocol	620
CDP_IN_DNISSTDigit	
E1 CAS protocol	242
United States T1 protocol	620
CDP_IN_EnableRingBack	
E1 CAS protocol	242
United States T1 protocol	620
CDP_IN_GetDigitTime	
E1 CAS protocol	242
United States T1 protocol	621
CDP_IN_RemoteBlockingTimeout	
E1 CAS protocol	243
United States T1 protocol	621
CDP_IN_ResumeCallTimeout	
E1 CAS protocol	243
United States T1 protocol	621
CDP_IN_WinkStart	
E1 CAS protocol	244
United States T1 protocol	622

## CDP\_IS\_ANIAVAILABILITY\_CHECK\_NEEDED

Argentina R2 protocol 54  
 Australia R2 protocol 70  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 86  
 Belgium Network protocol 102  
 Brazil R2 protocol 118  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 134  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 148  
 CCITT R2 protocol 160  
 Chile R2 protocol 176  
 Colombia R2 protocol 202  
 Croatia R2 protocol 218  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 259  
 Finland R2 protocol 280  
 India R2 protocol 298  
 Israel R2 protocol 318  
 Korea R2 protocol 346  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 361  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 388  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 404  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 424  
 Morocco R2 protocol 458  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 488  
 Philippines R2 protocol 504  
 Poland R2 protocol 520  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 540  
 Singapore R2 protocol 556  
 South Africa R2 protocol 572  
 Thailand R2 protocol 604  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 646  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 662  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 678

## CDP\_IS\_CALLING\_LINE\_IDENTIFICATION\_PERMITTED

Argentina R2 protocol 55  
 Australia R2 protocol 70  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 86  
 Belgium Network protocol 102  
 Brazil R2 protocol 119  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 134  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 148  
 CCITT R2 protocol 161  
 Chile R2 protocol 176  
 Colombia R2 protocol 203  
 Croatia R2 protocol 218  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 259  
 Finland R2 protocol 280  
 India R2 protocol 298  
 Israel R2 protocol 318  
 Korea R2 protocol 346  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 362  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 388  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 405  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 425  
 Morocco R2 protocol 459  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 489  
 Philippines R2 protocol 504  
 Poland R2 protocol 520  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 541  
 Singapore R2 protocol 557  
 South Africa R2 protocol 572  
 Thailand R2 protocol 605  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 646  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 663  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 679

## CDP\_MaxDigits

Sweden P7 PBX protocol 586



CDP\_MeteringPulse\_Time  
  Argentina R2 protocol 55  
  Australia R2 protocol 71  
  Belgium Lineside protocol 87  
  Belgium Network protocol 103  
  Brazil R2 protocol 119  
  Bulgaria R2 protocol 134  
  CCITT R2 protocol 161  
  Chile R2 protocol 177  
  Colombia R2 protocol 203  
  Croatia R2 protocol 218  
  Ecuador R2 protocol 260  
  Finland R2 protocol 280  
  India R2 protocol 298  
  Israel R2 protocol 318  
  Korea R2 protocol 346  
  Korea T1/R2 protocol 362  
  Lebanon R2 protocol 388  
  Lithuania R2 protocol 405  
  Malaysia R2 protocol 425  
  Morocco R2 protocol 459  
  Pakistan R2 protocol 489  
  Philippines R2 protocol 504  
  Poland R2 protocol 520  
  Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 541  
  Singapore R2 protocol 557  
  South Africa R2 protocol 573  
  Thailand R2 protocol 605  
  Uzbekistan R2 protocol 646  
  Venezuela R2 protocol 663  
  Vietnam R2 protocol 679

CDP\_MIN\_CallLength  
  E1 CAS protocol 244  
  United States T1 protocol 622

CDP\_Min\_HangupTime  
  E1 CAS protocol 244  
  United States T1 protocol 622

CDP\_MinPBXHangupTime  
  Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol 41  
  Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol 44  
  Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol 271  
  Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 333  
  Lucent Lineside E1 protocol 415  
  NEC Lineside E1 protocol 469  
  Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 474  
  T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 591  
  United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 633

cdp\_NANI  
  Indonesia E&M protocol 308

cdp\_NDNIS1  
  Indonesia E&M protocol 308

cdp\_NDNIS2  
  Indonesia E&M protocol 308

CDP\_NO\_ANI\_CAT\_KA\_ENABLED  
  China R2 protocol 189

CDP\_NO\_OF\_DNIS\_BEFORE\_CAT  
  Argentina R2 protocol 56  
  Australia R2 protocol 72  
  Belgium Lineside protocol 88  
  Belgium Network protocol 104  
  Brazil R2 protocol 120  
  Bulgaria R2 protocol 135  
  CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 149  
  CCITT R2 protocol 162  
  Chile R2 protocol 178  
  Colombia R2 protocol 204  
  Croatia R2 protocol 219  
  Ecuador R2 protocol 261  
  Finland R2 protocol 281  
  India R2 protocol 299  
  Israel R2 protocol 319  
  Korea R2 protocol 347  
  Korea T1/R2 protocol 363  
  Lebanon R2 protocol 389  
  Lithuania R2 protocol 406  
  Malaysia R2 protocol 426  
  Morocco R2 protocol 460  
  Pakistan R2 protocol 490  
  Philippines R2 protocol 505  
  Poland R2 protocol 521  
  Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 542  
  Singapore R2 protocol 558  
  South Africa R2 protocol 574  
  Thailand R2 protocol 606  
  Uzbekistan R2 protocol 647  
  Venezuela R2 protocol 664  
  Vietnam R2 protocol 680

CDP\_NUM\_OF\_AC\_DIGITS  
 Argentina R2 protocol 56  
 Australia R2 protocol 72  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 88  
 Belgium Network protocol 104  
 Brazil R2 protocol 120  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 136  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 149  
 CCITT R2 protocol 162  
 Chile R2 protocol 178  
 Colombia R2 protocol 204  
 Croatia R2 protocol 220  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 261  
 Finland R2 protocol 282  
 India R2 protocol 300  
 Israel R2 protocol 320  
 Korea R2 protocol 348  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 363  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 390  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 406  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 426  
 Morocco R2 protocol 460  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 490  
 Philippines R2 protocol 505  
 Poland R2 protocol 522  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 542  
 Singapore R2 protocol 558  
 South Africa R2 protocol 574  
 Thailand R2 protocol 606  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 648  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 664  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 680

CDP\_NUM\_OF\_ANI\_DIGITS  
 Argentina R2 protocol 56  
 Australia R2 protocol 72  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 88  
 Belgium Network protocol 104  
 Brazil R2 protocol 121  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 136  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 149  
 CCITT R2 protocol 162  
 Chile R2 protocol 178  
 Colombia R2 protocol 204  
 Croatia R2 protocol 220  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 261  
 Finland R2 protocol 282  
 India R2 protocol 300  
 Israel R2 protocol 320  
 Korea R2 protocol 348  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 363  
 Kuwait R2 protocol 376  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 390  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 406  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 426  
 Mexico R2 protocol 446  
 Morocco R2 protocol 460  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 490  
 Philippines R2 protocol 506  
 Poland R2 protocol 522  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 543  
 Singapore R2 protocol 558  
 South Africa R2 protocol 574  
 Thailand R2 protocol 606  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 648  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 664  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 680



CDP_NUM_OF_DNIS_DIGITS	
Argentina R2 protocol	57
Australia R2 protocol	72
Belgium Lineside protocol	88
Belgium Network protocol	104
Brazil R2 protocol	121
Bulgaria R2 protocol	136
CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol	149
CCITT R2 protocol	163
Chile R2 protocol	178
China R2 protocol	189
Colombia R2 protocol	205
Croatia R2 protocol	220
Ecuador R2 protocol	261
Finland R2 protocol	282
India R2 protocol	300
Israel R2 protocol	320
Italy E1 protocol	329
Korea R2 protocol	348
Korea T1/R2 protocol	364
Kuwait R2 protocol	376
Lebanon R2 protocol	390
Lithuania R2 protocol	407
Malaysia R2 protocol	427
MELCAS Network protocol	438
Mexico R2 protocol	446
Morocco R2 protocol	461
Pakistan R2 protocol	491
Philippines R2 protocol	506
Poland R2 protocol	522
Saudi Arabia R2 protocol	543
Singapore R2 protocol	559
South Africa R2 protocol	574
Thailand R2 protocol	607
Uzbekistan R2 protocol	648
Venezuela R2 protocol	665
Vietnam R2 protocol	681
CDP_NumDNISDigs	
Korea GDS Network E1 protocol	336
CDP_OnHoldTime	
Korea GDS Network E1 protocol	336
CDP_OnhookDuration	
United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	633
CDP_OnhookTime	
Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol	45
Lucent Lineside E1 protocol	415
NEC Lineside E1 protocol	470
Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol	474
CDP_OUT_ANI_DigitType	
E1 CAS protocol	244
United States T1 protocol	623
CDP_OUT_ANI_Enabled	
E1 CAS protocol	245
United States T1 protocol	623
CDP_OUT_ANI_KP_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	245
United States T1 protocol	623
CDP_OUT_ANI_ST_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	245
United States T1 protocol	623
CDP_OUT_ANI_Type_Pre	
E1 CAS protocol	245
United States T1 protocol	623
CDP_OUT_ANI_WINK_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	245
United States T1 protocol	623
CDP_OUT_ANIKPDigit	
E1 CAS protocol	245
United States T1 protocol	624
CDP_OUT_ANISTDigit	
E1 CAS protocol	246
United States T1 protocol	624
CDP_OUT_ANIString	
E1 CAS protocol	246
United States T1 protocol	624
CDP_OUT_ConnectType	
E1 CAS protocol	246
United States T1 protocol	624
CDP_OUT_DialTone_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	246
United States T1 protocol	625
CDP_OUT_DialTone_Timeout	
E1 CAS protocol	247
United States T1 protocol	625
CDP_OUT_DNIS_BeforeANI	
E1 CAS protocol	247
United States T1 protocol	625
CDP_OUT_DNIS_DigitType	
E1 CAS protocol	247
United States T1 protocol	625
CDP_OUT_DNIS_Enabled	
E1 CAS protocol	247
United States T1 protocol	625
CDP_OUT_DNIS_KP_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	247
United States T1 protocol	625
CDP_OUT_DNIS_ST_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	247
United States T1 protocol	626
CDP_OUT_DNIS_WINK_Needed	
E1 CAS protocol	248
United States T1 protocol	626
CDP_OUT_DNISKPDigit	
E1 CAS protocol	248
United States T1 protocol	626

CDP_OUT_DNISSTDigit		CDP_PBX_DialToneTimeout	
E1 CAS protocol	248	North American Analog protocol	479
United States T1 protocol	626	CDP_PBXAnswerEnabled	
CDP_OUT_EnableRingBack		United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	634
E1 CAS protocol	248	CDP_PBXDiscEnabled	
United States T1 protocol	626	Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol	42
CDP_OUT_SeizeAck_Timeout		Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol	45
E1 CAS protocol	248	Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol	272
United States T1 protocol	626	Korea GDS Network E1 protocol	337
CDP_OUT_SeizeDelay		Lucent Lineside E1 protocol	416
E1 CAS protocol	248	NEC Lineside E1 protocol	470
United States T1 protocol	627	Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol	474
CDP_OUT_Send_Alerting_After_Dialing		Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol	531
E1 CAS protocol	249	United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	634
United States T1 protocol	627	CDP_PostOffhookDelay	
CDP_OUT_WinkStart		United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	634
E1 CAS protocol	249	CDP_PreDialingWaitMode	
United States T1 protocol	627	Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol	45
CDP_OVERLAP_SENDING_ENABLED		CDP_PreDialingWaitTime	
Argentina R2 protocol	57	Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol	45
Australia R2 protocol	73	CDP_ProtocolReset_Timeout	
Belgium Lineside protocol	89	Hong Kong DTMF protocol	290
Belgium Network protocol	105	Indonesia E&M protocol	308
Brazil R2 protocol	121	Italy E1 protocol	329
Bulgaria R2 protocol	136	CDP_ProtocolStartsOffhook	
CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol	150	United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	634
CCITT R2 protocol	163	CDP_ProtocolStartsOnHook	
Chile R2 protocol	179	Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol	45
Colombia R2 protocol	205	CDP_ProtocolStopsOffhook	
Croatia R2 protocol	220	Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol	42
Ecuador R2 protocol	262	Alcatel VPS 4x00 Lineside protocol	46
Finland R2 protocol	282	Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol	272
India R2 protocol	300	Lucent Lineside E1 protocol	416
Israel R2 protocol	320	NEC Lineside E1 protocol	470
Korea R2 protocol	348	Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol	474
Korea T1/R2 protocol	364	Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol	531
Kuwait R2 protocol	376	United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	635
Lebanon R2 protocol	390	CDP_R2CallScenario	
Lithuania R2 protocol	407	Hong Kong DTMF protocol	290
Malaysia R2 protocol	427	Indonesia E&M protocol	309
Mexico R2 protocol	446	CDP_REANSWER_TIMEOUT	
Morocco R2 protocol	461	Brazil R2 protocol	121
Pakistan R2 protocol	491	Ecuador R2 protocol	262
Philippines R2 protocol	506	CDP_ReconnectDelay	
Poland R2 protocol	522	Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol	42
Saudi Arabia R2 protocol	543	Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol	272
Singapore R2 protocol	559	Lucent Lineside E1 protocol	416
South Africa R2 protocol	575	MELCAS Lineside protocol	436
Thailand R2 protocol	607	NEC Lineside E1 protocol	470
Uzbekistan R2 protocol	648	Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol	474
Venezuela R2 protocol	665	United States T1 FXS/LS protocol	635
Vietnam R2 protocol	681		



CDP\_RECV\_CALL\_EVENT\_SENT\_WITH\_FIRST\_ANS  
WER

Brazil R2 protocol 122  
Ecuador R2 protocol 262

CDP\_REJECT\_WITH\_A3B4

Argentina R2 protocol 57  
Australia R2 protocol 73  
Belgium Lineside protocol 89  
Belgium Network protocol 105  
Brazil R2 protocol 122  
Bulgaria R2 protocol 136  
CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 150  
CCITT R2 protocol 163  
Chile R2 protocol 179  
Colombia R2 protocol 205  
Croatia R2 protocol 221  
Ecuador R2 protocol 263  
Finland R2 protocol 282  
India R2 protocol 300  
Israel R2 protocol 320  
Korea R2 protocol 348  
Korea T1/R2 protocol 364  
Lebanon R2 protocol 390  
Lithuania R2 protocol 407  
Malaysia R2 protocol 427  
Morocco R2 protocol 461  
Pakistan R2 protocol 491  
Philippines R2 protocol 506  
Poland R2 protocol 522  
Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 543  
Singapore R2 protocol 559  
South Africa R2 protocol 575  
Thailand R2 protocol 607  
Uzbekistan R2 protocol 649  
Venezuela R2 protocol 665  
Vietnam R2 protocol 681

CDP\_ReleaseGuardTimeout

Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 475  
Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 531  
T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 591

CDP\_Remote\_Release\_Timer

Argentina R2 protocol 57, 179  
Australia R2 protocol 73  
Belgium Lineside protocol 89  
Belgium Network protocol 105  
Brazil R2 protocol 122  
Bulgaria R2 protocol 137  
CCITT R2 protocol 163  
Colombia R2 protocol 205  
Croatia R2 protocol 221  
Ecuador R2 protocol 263  
Finland R2 protocol 283  
India R2 protocol 301  
Israel R2 protocol 321  
Korea R2 protocol 349  
Korea T1/R2 protocol 364  
Lebanon R2 protocol 391  
Lithuania R2 protocol 407  
Malaysia R2 protocol 427  
Morocco R2 protocol 461  
Pakistan R2 protocol 491  
Philippines R2 protocol 506  
Poland R2 protocol 523  
Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 544  
Singapore R2 protocol 559  
South Africa R2 protocol 575  
Thailand R2 protocol 607  
Uzbekistan R2 protocol 649  
Venezuela R2 protocol 665  
Vietnam R2 protocol 681

CDP\_RemoteBlockingTimeout

Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 333  
T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 592

CDP\_SEIZEACK\_TIMEOUT

Hong Kong DTMF protocol 290  
Indonesia E&M protocol 309

CDP\_SeizeAck\_Timeout

Italy E1 protocol 329  
Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 334  
Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 475  
Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 532  
T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 592  
Taiwan Modified R1 protocol 594

## CDP\_SEND\_ALERTING\_ON\_R2MF\_COMPLETION

Argentina R2 protocol 58  
 Australia R2 protocol 74  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 90  
 Belgium Network protocol 106  
 Brazil R2 protocol 123  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 137  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 150  
 CCITT R2 protocol 164  
 Chile R2 protocol 180  
 Colombia R2 protocol 206  
 Croatia R2 protocol 221  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 263  
 Finland R2 protocol 283  
 India R2 protocol 301  
 Israel R2 protocol 321  
 Korea R2 protocol 349  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 365  
 Kuwait R2 protocol 376  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 391  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 408  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 428  
 Mexico R2 protocol 447  
 Morocco R2 protocol 462  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 492  
 Philippines R2 protocol 507  
 Poland R2 protocol 523  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 544  
 Singapore R2 protocol 560  
 South Africa R2 protocol 576  
 Thailand R2 protocol 608  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 649  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 666  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 682

## CDP\_Send\_Alerting\_Or\_Connected\_After\_Dial

United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 635

## CDP\_SEND\_BLOCK\_AT\_START\_OR\_REMOTE\_BLOCK

Argentina R2 protocol 58  
 Australia R2 protocol 74  
 Belgium Lineside protocol 90  
 Belgium Network protocol 106  
 Brazil R2 protocol 123  
 Bulgaria R2 protocol 137  
 CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 150  
 CCITT R2 protocol 164  
 Chile R2 protocol 180  
 China R2 protocol 190  
 Colombia R2 protocol 206  
 Croatia R2 protocol 221  
 Ecuador R2 protocol 264  
 Finland R2 protocol 283  
 India R2 protocol 301  
 Israel R2 protocol 321  
 Italy E1 protocol 329  
 Korea R2 protocol 349  
 Korea T1/R2 protocol 365  
 Kuwait R2 protocol 377  
 Lebanon R2 protocol 391  
 Lithuania R2 protocol 408  
 Malaysia R2 protocol 428  
 MELCAS Lineside protocol 436  
 MELCAS Network protocol 438  
 Mexico R2 protocol 447  
 Morocco R2 protocol 462  
 Pakistan R2 protocol 492  
 Philippines R2 protocol 507  
 Poland R2 protocol 523  
 Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 544  
 Singapore R2 protocol 560  
 South Africa R2 protocol 576  
 Sweden P7 PBX protocol 587  
 Sweden P7 protocol 583  
 Thailand R2 protocol 608  
 Uzbekistan R2 protocol 649  
 Venezuela R2 protocol 666  
 Vietnam R2 protocol 682





#### CDP\_send\_GrpA\_AddrCmpltCharge\_tone

- Argentina R2 protocol 58
- Australia R2 protocol 74
- Belgium Lineside protocol 90
- Belgium Network protocol 106
- Brazil R2 protocol 123
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 137
- CCITT R2 protocol 164
- Chile R2 protocol 180
- Colombia R2 protocol 206
- Croatia R2 protocol 222
- Ecuador R2 protocol 264
- Finland R2 protocol 283
- India R2 protocol 301
- Israel R2 protocol 321
- Korea R2 protocol 349
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 365
- Lebanon R2 protocol 391
- Lithuania R2 protocol 408
- Malaysia R2 protocol 428
- Morocco R2 protocol 462
- Pakistan R2 protocol 492
- Philippines R2 protocol 507
- Poland R2 protocol 523
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 544
- Singapore R2 protocol 560
- South Africa R2 protocol 576
- Thailand R2 protocol 608
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 650
- Venezuela R2 protocol 666
- Vietnam R2 protocol 682

#### CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_CPA

- E1 CAS protocol 249
- United States T1 protocol 627

#### CDP\_SETUP\_XFER\_DIALTONE\_TIMEOUT

- E1 CAS protocol 249
- United States T1 protocol 627

#### CDP\_ST\_DialTone\_Enabled

- MELCAS Lineside protocol 436

#### CDP\_Str\_TermToneString

- Sweden P7 PBX protocol 587

#### CDP\_TERM\_TONE\_STRING

- MELCAS Network protocol 438

#### CDP\_Term\_Tone\_String

- Argentina R2 protocol 58
- Australia R2 protocol 74
- Belgium Lineside protocol 90
- Belgium Network protocol 106
- Brazil R2 protocol 123
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 138
- CCITT R2 protocol 164
- Chile R2 protocol 180
- Colombia R2 protocol 206
- Croatia R2 protocol 222
- Ecuador R2 protocol 264
- Finland R2 protocol 284
- India R2 protocol 302
- Israel R2 protocol 322
- Korea R2 protocol 350
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 365
- Lebanon R2 protocol 392
- Lithuania R2 protocol 408
- Malaysia R2 protocol 428
- Morocco R2 protocol 462
- Pakistan R2 protocol 492
- Philippines R2 protocol 508
- Poland R2 protocol 524
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 545
- Singapore R2 protocol 560
- South Africa R2 protocol 576
- Thailand R2 protocol 608
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 650
- Venezuela R2 protocol 666
- Vietnam R2 protocol 682

#### CDP\_TERMINATINGMASK

- Korea GDS Network E1 protocol 337

#### CDP\_Time\_Before\_Blind\_Dialing\_Under\_PBX\_Env

- North American Analog protocol 479

#### CDP\_Timeout\_Wait\_For\_RingOff\_When\_Drop\_In\_Offered

- North American Analog protocol 479

#### CDP\_ToneGenStopTime

- Korea GDS Network E1 protocol 337

- CDP\_TrunkPrefixNumber
    - Argentina R2 protocol 59
    - Australia R2 protocol 75
    - Belgium Lineside protocol 91
    - Belgium Network protocol 107
    - Brazil R2 protocol 123
    - Bulgaria R2 protocol 138
    - CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 151
    - CCITT R2 protocol 165
    - Chile R2 protocol 181
    - Colombia R2 protocol 207
    - Croatia R2 protocol 222
    - Ecuador R2 protocol 264
    - Finland R2 protocol 284
    - India R2 protocol 302
    - Israel R2 protocol 322
    - Korea R2 protocol 350
    - Korea T1/R2 protocol 366
    - Lebanon R2 protocol 392
    - Lithuania R2 protocol 409
    - Malaysia R2 protocol 429
    - Morocco R2 protocol 463
    - Pakistan R2 protocol 493
    - Philippines R2 protocol 508
    - Poland R2 protocol 524
    - Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 545
    - Singapore R2 protocol 561
    - South Africa R2 protocol 577
    - Thailand R2 protocol 609
    - Uzbekistan R2 protocol 650
    - Venezuela R2 protocol 667
    - Vietnam R2 protocol 683
  - CDP\_USE\_DEFAULTANI
    - E1 CAS protocol 249
    - United States T1 protocol 627
  - CDP\_WaitDialToneEnabled
    - Alcatel 4400 Lineside E1 protocol 42
    - Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol 272
    - Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol 334
    - Lucent Lineside E1 protocol 416
    - NEC Lineside E1 protocol 470
    - Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 475
    - Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 532
    - T1 FXS Ground Start protocol 592
    - United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 635
  - CDP\_WaitForIdle
    - Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 475
  - CDP\_WaitForIdle\_Timeout
    - Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 475
    - Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol 532
  - CDP\_WaitForReleaseGuard
    - Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 476
  - CDP\_WaitForSeizeAck
    - Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol 476
  - CDP\_Working\_Under\_PBX\_Env
    - North American Analog protocol 480
  - CDP\_xfer\_CPA\_Enabled
    - MELCAS Lineside protocol 436
  - CDP\_Xfer\_DigitType
    - E1 CAS protocol 250
    - United States T1 protocol 628
  - Chile R2 protocol
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 170
    - protocol file set 169
  - China R2 protocol
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 186
    - protocol file set 185
  - Colombia R2 protocol
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 196
    - protocol file set 195
  - configuration procedures 27
  - Croatia R2 protocol
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 212
    - protocol file set 211
- ## D
- Direct Signaling protocol
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 228
    - protocol file set 227
  - directory locations for protocol files 19
  - DM3 boards
    - downloading protocols to 29
  - downloading
    - on DM3 boards 29
    - on Springware boards 34
- ## E
- E1 CAS protocol
    - call transfer limitation 235
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 235
    - protocol file set 235
  - Ecuador R2 protocol
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 252
    - protocol file set 251
  - editing CDP files 28
  - Ericsson MD110 PBX Lineside E1 protocol
    - call transfer limitation 269
    - country dependent parameter descriptions 270
    - protocol file set 269



## F

Finland R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 274  
protocol file set 273

## G

gc\_Extension( ) function  
with Direct Signaling protocol 227, 229, 231

## H

Hong Kong DTMF protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 289  
protocol file set 289

## I

ICAPI protocols 19  
India R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 292  
protocol file set 291  
Indonesia E&M protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 307  
protocol file set 307  
Israel R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 312  
protocol file set 311  
Italy E1 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 328  
protocol file set 327

## K

Korea GDS Lineside E1 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 332  
protocol file set 331  
Korea GDS Network E1 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 336  
protocol file set 335  
Korea R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 340  
protocol file set 339  
Korea T1/R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 356  
protocol file set 355  
Kuwait R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 372  
protocol file set 371

## L

Lebanon R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 382  
protocol file set 381  
Lithuania R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 398  
protocol file set 397  
Lucent Lineside E1 protocol  
call transfer limitation 413  
country dependent parameter descriptions 414  
protocol file set 413

## M

Malaysia R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 418  
protocol file set 417  
MELCAS Lineside protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 433  
protocol file set 433  
MELCAS Network protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 438  
protocol file set 437  
Mexico R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 442  
protocol file set 441  
Morocco R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 452  
protocol file set 451

## N

NEC Lineside E1 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 468  
protocol file set 467  
Nortel Meridian Lineside E1 protocol  
call transfer limitation 471  
country dependent parameter descriptions 472  
protocol file set 471  
North American Analog protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 478  
protocol file set 477

## P

Pakistan R2 protocol  
country dependent parameter descriptions 482  
protocol file set 481  
pdk.cfg file 29, 31  
PDKManager 30

- Philippines R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 498
  - protocol file set 497
- Poland R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 514
  - protocol file set 513
- protocol files
  - directory locations 19
  - naming conventions 17

## S

- Samsung PBX Lineside E1 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 530
  - protocol file set 529
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 534
  - protocol file set 533
- signaling bit states
  - United States T1 FXS/LS protocol 636
- Singapore R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 550
  - protocol file set 549
- South Africa R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 566
  - protocol file set 565
- Springware boards
  - downloading protocols to 34
- Sweden P7 PBX protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 586
  - protocol file set 585
- Sweden P7 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 582
  - protocol file set 581

## SYS\_FEATURES

- Argentina R2 protocol 49
- Australia R2 protocol 65
- Brazil R2 protocol 113
- Bulgaria R2 protocol 129
- CCITT R2 Asymmetric protocol 145
- CCITT R2 protocol 155
- Chile R2 protocol 171
- China R2 protocol 186, 188
- Colombia R2 protocol 197
- Croatia R2 protocol 213
- E1 CAS protocol 239, 241
- Ecuador R2 protocol 253
- Finland R2 protocol 275
- Hong Kong DTMF protocol 290
- India R2 protocol 293
- Indonesia E&M protocol 309
- Israel R2 protocol 313
- Italy E1 protocol 328
- Korea R2 protocol 341
- Korea T1/R2 protocol 357
- Kuwait R2 protocol 372, 374
- Lebanon R2 protocol 383
- Lithuania R2 protocol 399
- Malaysia R2 protocol 419
- Mexico R2 protocol 442, 444
- Morocco R2 protocol 453
- Pakistan R2 protocol 483
- Philippines R2 protocol 499
- Poland R2 protocol 515
- Saudi Arabia R2 protocol 535
- Singapore R2 protocol 551
- South Africa R2 protocol 567
- Taiwan Modified R1 protocol 594
- Thailand R2 protocol 599
- United States T1 protocol 617, 619
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol 641
- Venezuela R2 protocol 657
- Vietnam R2 protocol 673

## SYS\_LineTypeT1

- Direct Signaling protocol 229

SYS\_VariantName 33

## T

- T1 FXS Ground Start protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 590
  - protocol file set 589
- Taiwan Modified R1 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 593
  - protocol file set 593
- Taiwan T1 E&M protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 595
  - protocol file set 595



- Thailand R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 598
  - protocol file set 597
- tone and tone mask parameters 35
- TONE\_BUSY
  - MELCAS Network protocol 438
- TONE\_RINGBACK
  - MELCAS Network protocol 439

## U

- United States T1 FXS/LS protocol
  - call scenarios 636
  - call transfer limitation 630
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 630
  - protocol file set 629
  - signaling bit states 636
- United States T1 protocol
  - call transfer limitation 613
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 613
  - protocol file set 613
- Uzbekistan R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 640
  - protocol file set 639

## V

- VariantName for different variations of same protocol 33
- Venezuela R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 656
  - protocol file set 655
- Vietnam R2 protocol
  - country dependent parameter descriptions 672
  - protocol file set 671

